	Page 227
1	IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
2	IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO
3	000
4	ELIEZER WILLIAMS, a minor, by
	Sweetie Williams, his guardian ad litem,
5	et al., each individually and on behalf
	of all others similarly situated,
6	Plaintiffs,
	vs. No. 312236
7	STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE EASTIN,
	State Superintendent of Public
8	Instruction, STATE DEPARTMENT OF
	EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,
9	Defendants.
	/
10	
11	
12	
13	Deposition of
14	PAUL WARREN
15	Volume II, Pages 227 through 401
16	Thursday, May 24, 2001
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	Reported by:
24	TRACY LEE MOORELAND
25	CSR No. 10397

1			
1	Page 228		Page 230
1 2	APPEARANCES	1	INDEX Examination but
3	For the Plaintiffs Eliezer Williams, et al.:	23	Examination by: Page Mr. Rosenbaum 231
4	ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	4	
5	BY: MARK D. ROSENBAUM, ESQ.	5	
6	PETER ELIASBERG, ESQ.	6	000
7	1616 Beverly Boulevard	7	000
8	Los Angeles, California 90026	8	
9		9	EXHIBITS
10	For the Defendant State of California:	10	Plaintiffs' Page
11	O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP	11	SAD-32 A Special Session Guide to K-12 Reform 268
12	BY: FRAMROZE M. VIRJEE, ESQ.	12	
13	400 South Hope Street	13	
14	Los Angeles, California 90071	14	000
15		15	
16	For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent	16	
17	of Public Instruction, State Department of Education,	17	
18	State Board of Education:	18	
19	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	19	
20	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	20	
21	BY: KARA READ SPANGLER, ESQ.	21	
22	1300 I Street, Suite 1101	22	
23	Sacramento, California 95814	23	
24 25		24 25	
23	1	23	
	Page 229		Page 231
1	APPEARANCES, cont.	1	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Thursday, May 24,
1 2	AFFEARAINCES, COIII.	1	
		2	
3	The Intervener	2	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at
3	The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION	2 3 4	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol
4	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION	3	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me,
4 5	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ.	3 4	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol
4	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION	3 4	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in
4 5 6	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared
4 5 6 7 8 9	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto. Q. Do you have what we marked as Exhibit 31 in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto. Q. Do you have what we marked as Exhibit 31 in front of you? I'm going to place it in front of you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto. Q. Do you have what we marked as Exhibit 31 in front of you? I'm going to place it in front of you review any documents last night? A. No.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto. Q. Do you have what we marked as Exhibit 31 in front of you? I'm going to place it in front of you now. Did you review any documents last night? A. No. Q. Let me ask you, sir, if you wouldn't mind
$\begin{array}{c} 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto. Q. Do you have what we marked as Exhibit 31 in front of you? I'm going to place it in front of you now. Did you review any documents last night? A. No. Q. Let me ask you, sir, if you wouldn't mind turning, please, to page 17 of what's been marked as
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 2001, commencing at the hour of 9:06 a.m., thereof, at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 2300, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM Q. You're aware you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. Nice to see you again, Mr. Warren. A. Thanks. Ditto. Q. Do you have what we marked as Exhibit 31 in front of you? I'm going to place it in front of you now. Did you review any documents last night? A. No. Q. Let me ask you, sir, if you wouldn't mind

Page	232

	Page 232		Page 234
1	And, again, for any and all my questions that	1	consist of?
2	relate to exhibits, you should feel free to read as much	2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Lacks foundation.
3	as you'd like and take as much time as you need. Okay?	3	Calls for speculation. There's been no evidence of any
4	A. Yes. Thank you.	4	training or experience that he has in the area of basic
		5	
5	Q. On page 17 the last sentence says, we view the		educational inputs.
6	state and district governance responsibilities as the	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
7	foundation for a state strategy in the heart of a K-12	7	THE WITNESS: I think we're talking about a
8	master plan.	8	kind of a common sense notion of the things that most
9	Do you see that sentence?	9	people would agree, you know, are part of an education,
10	A. Yes.	10	so it would be a classroom, a teacher, instructional
11	Q. Why is that?	11	materials, those kinds of things.
12	A. Well, I think you have to understand in context	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not giving me an
13	what the report is trying to accomplish. I think if you	13	exhaustive list, right?
14	go back to chapter 2, we talk about governance	14	A. It's not intended to be an exhaustive list as
15	principles of separation and balance, and we talk about	15	we use it here. It's supposed to be suggestive.
16	why government is designed the way it is.	16	Q. Okay. Now, what do you base that on?
17	Then on page 16 we say in the middle of that	17	MR. VIRJEE: What does he base what on?
18	page, state and local governments bring different	18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Your answer that those are
19	strengths and weaknesses to the question of K-12 program	19	basic educational inputs.
20	and fiscal control. The governance structure of	20	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure exactly what you're
21	education should take advantage of the things the state	21	asking.
22	and local governments do well.	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How do you reach that
23	So we're this last statement is a conclusion	23	conclusion, those examples you gave me, a classroom,
24	that separation and balance of power and an	24	teacher, textbooks?
25	understanding of what the different levels of government	25	MR. VIRJEE: Actually, he didn't say
20	understanding of what the underent levels of government	23	The during the during the during sug
	Page 233		Page 235
1	-	1	Page 235 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials."
1 2	do well are critical components of a state strategy that	1 2	
1 2 3	do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan.		"textbooks." He said "instructional materials."
2 3	do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan.Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could	2	"textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm
2 3 4	do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan.Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31.	2 3	"textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry.
2 3	do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan.Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could	2 3 4	"textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's
2 3 4 5	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. 	2 3 4 5	"textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that
2 3 4 5 6 7	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, 	2 3 4 5 6	"textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate 	2 3 4 5 6 7	"textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, basic educational inputs? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there is some problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, basic educational inputs? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there is some problem. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, basic educational inputs? Q. What did you mean by that phrase, basic 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there is some problem. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: Do I know what's happening today?
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, basic educational inputs? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by that phrase, basic educational inputs? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there is some problem. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: Do I know what's happening today? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, sir.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, basic educational inputs? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by that phrase, basic educational inputs? A. Resources that are defined as basic part 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there is some problem. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: Do I know what's happening today? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, basic educational inputs? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by that phrase, basic educational inputs? A. Resources that are defined as basic part basic need in the process of educating kids. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there is some problem. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: Do I know what's happening today? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, sir. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and overbroad.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 do well are critical components of a state strategy that would be embodied in a master plan. Q. Okay. Thanks. Let me ask you if you could please turn to page 20 of Exhibit 31. Do you have that in front of you? A. Just a sec. Yes. Q. Okay. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to the section create a simple, adequate funding system. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And beneath that there is a subheading, create the right, in quotation marks, fiscal incentives? A. Yes. Q. And then you see the section, state categoricals can diminish local responsibility? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the phrase in the first sentence, basic educational inputs? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by that phrase, basic educational inputs? A. Resources that are defined as basic part 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 "textbooks." He said "instructional materials." MR. ROSENBAUM: Instructional materials. I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: Like I said, I think it's intended to describe, in a general sense, things that most people would agree are part of the normal education that kids get. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And in the following paragraph you see the phrase the sentence, sorry, first, the State imposes a financial solution to the administrative problem of an inadequate supply of textbooks? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you know, sir, what the State is doing today to deal with this administrative problem? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there is some problem. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: Do I know what's happening today? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and overbroad. THE WITNESS: I guess I have to answer the

	Page 236		Page 238
1	-	1	rage 238 them. That's what it means. Okay?
1 2	inquiry to find out? A. I didn't make an inquiry today.	2	Q. Do you know how that's being dealt with? Do
3	A. I didn't make an inquiry today.Q. But in the past have you made any inquiry?	3	you know do you know how it's being dealt with in
4	A. You asked do I know today what they're doing.	4	California?
5	Q. Right.	5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad.
6	A. And the answer is, no, I don't know today what	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Yeah.
7	they're doing.	7	THE WITNESS: What is being dealt with?
8	Q. I didn't mean literally at 9:12 on Thursday.	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: The issue of obtaining an
9	A. Okay.	9	adequate supply of instructional materials.
10	Q. Do you know this year, for example, what the	10	MS. READ SPANGLER: By whom?
11	State is doing?	11	THE WITNESS: Like I said before, I know some
12	MR. VIRJEE: With respect to what?	12	about the State role in the textbook issue, as it were.
12	MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to the	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your understanding of
14	administrative problem that's described here.	14	what the State does?
15	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	15	A. The State provides funding. That's probably
16	and calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in	16	the area that I have more knowledge.
17	evidence.	17	Q. Do you know anything else that the State does
18	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	18	besides provide funding?
19	MR. VIRJEE: Assumes there is an administrative	19	A. Well, at least I think we discussed this
20	problem.	20	yesterday. I know there is a process for approval, a
20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	20	list, and that affects the textbook process, and I'm
21	THE WITNESS: I have some knowledge of what the	22	generally aware of that process. I'm not up-to-date on
23	State is doing in terms of the area of textbooks.	23	it though.
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, specifically,	23	Q. Do you know anything else about what the
25	sir, do you know what the State is doing with respect to	25	State's role is with respect to supplying an adequate
25	sit, do you know what the blate is doing with respect to	20	State 5 fore is what respect to supprying an adequate
	Page 237		Page 239
1	what you've defined here as the administrative problem?	1	supply of textbooks?
2	MR. VIRJEE: He hasn't defined anything as an	2	A. That's probably that's about it.
3	administrative problem. Assumes facts not in evidence.	3	Q. Do you know what any local districts or local
4	Assumes there is an administrative problem today.	4	schools are doing?
5	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	5	A. Specifically?
6	THE WITNESS: I think the phrase administrative	6	Q. Yes.
7	problem is used in a different context, perhaps, than	7	A. No.
8	maybe what I understand your question.	8	Q. Have you ever made any inquiry to find out?
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Why don't you tell me	9	A. I may have discussed the issue with a teacher
10	the context in which you were using it.	10	or a principal at my children's school.
11	A. Providing adequate instructional materials,	11	Q. But besides that?
12	which includes textbooks, or can include textbooks, is a	12	A. No.
13	problem that administration is asked to address, a task.	13	Q. Okay. You get the results of the API, is that
14	Okay? And then that's, I think, the context in which	14	right, you see the results of the API, the ranking of
15	administrative problem is couched.	15	the schools?
16	Q. Okay. If I don't understand you correctly, you	16	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
17	tell me.	17	to "you."
18	A. Sure.	18	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
10	O I don't want to migronregent enuthing Do you	10	MD DOCENDAUM, Vou nonconolla

- 19 Q. I don't want to misrepresent anything. Do you
- 20 know how administration -- when you say administration,
- 21 do you mean state administration, local administration,
- 22 both administrations? What do you mean by that?
- 23 A. Well, obtaining appropriate instructional
- 24 materials, it is an administrative task, right?
- Somebody has to go through the process of obtaining 25

- MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
- 19 MR. ROSENBAUM: You personally. 20
 - THE WITNESS: I have seen them, yeah.
- 21 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever
- 22 conducted any inquiry to see whether or not classrooms
- 23 in schools in the lower -- the lowest three deciles, 24
- whether or not those classrooms had textbooks? 25
 - MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered

	Page 240		Page 242
1	yesterday.	1	their availability in schools in different deciles in
2	THE WITNESS: I don't think I've seen anything	2	the API?
3	on that.	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if any	4	evidence. Assumes that he has a specific set of basic
5	comparison has been made between classrooms in schools	5	educational inputs.
6	in the upper three deciles and classrooms in the lower	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
7	three deciles, and whether or not those classrooms	7	MR. VIRJEE: That he regards to be basic.
8	differed in terms of whether or not students had	8	MS. READ SPANGLER: It's also compound.
9	textbooks?	9	THE WITNESS: As I understand your question,
10	A. I don't recall seeing anything like that.	10	you want to know have I ever seen any work that says are
11	Q. Do you know if any such inquiry has been made?	11	there missing basic educational inputs in schools in
12	A. Not that I know of.	12	different ranks of the API?
13	Q. If I change my question not to just make it the	13	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, sir.
14	three deciles at the top and three at the bottom, but	14	THE WITNESS: And I guess my answer would be
15	any comparison at such deciles, has any inquiry taken	15	no.
16	place, to your knowledge?	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: In the meetings that you've
17	A. Not that I know of.	17	attended with your superiors, has there ever been any
18	Q. And you've never been asked to conduct such an	18	discussion, gee, it would be interesting to find out if
19	investigation?	19	such resources are missing in schools that are not high
20	A. No, not that I can recall.	20	performing in the API?
21	Q. If you were asked to do that, how would you go	21	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
22	about doing?	22	ambiguous as to "resources" and "high performing."
23	MS. READ SPANGLER: Do what?	23	THE WITNESS: I don't recall any.
24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And if I change the word
25	Lacks foundation.	25	resources to basic educational inputs or some synonym
	Page 241		Page 243

MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. 1 for that, has there ever been a discussion of that 1 2 2 nature, gee, it would be interesting, gee, we ought to Do you know how you would go about doing that, Q. 3 besides asking your staff? 3 find out whether or not basic educational inputs are MR. VIRJEE: Which is a perfect example of why 4 missing? 4 5 this is asked and answered. You asked him whether or 5 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic educational inputs" and synonyms for it. 6 not he had seen or done anything with respect to the 6 7 MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. And calls for 7 availability of textbooks, and if not, how would he go speculation. 8 8 about doing it. We're going over the same stuff again. 9 THE WITNESS: As I define basic educational 9 Asked and answered. 10 10 inputs, I'd have to say no. THE WITNESS: I think the answer I gave you BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Or anything, anything 11 vesterday was that if I were asked to develop a research 11 О. 12 in a classroom, has anyone said -- have you ever been in design, I'd probably do a survey. 12 a meeting where anyone has said, we ought to look at any BY MR. ROSENBAUM: A survey of what? 13 13 Q. variable and see whether or not it exists in schools 14 A. A survey of schools -- or districts. 14 15 that are high performing as opposed to schools that are 15 О. If the issue were not textbooks, but what low performing? you've described to me a few minutes ago about basic 16 16 17 A. Any variable? educational inputs, to your knowledge, has any survey or 17 18 Q. Any factor. inquiry been made comparing the availability of basic 18 A factor? 19 Α. educational inputs in classrooms in schools in different 19 deciles for the API? 20 In a school or classroom? 20 О. 21 Children --21 A. I think you need to be more specific when you A. 22 О. Anything. 22 talk about "basic educational inputs." 23 MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and 23 Okay. Regarding what you consider to be basic О. ambiguous as to "factor" and "variable." 24 24 educational inputs, to your knowledge, has there been 25 THE WITNESS: As part of our work under the 25 any inquiry about any of those inputs with respect to

	Page 244		Page 246
	ũ	1	C C
1	law, we do an analysis of how the demographic makeup of	1	schools that were low performing as compared to schools
2	the students affects school performance.	2	that are high performing.
3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I appreciate that	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
4	answer. You may have just answered this, and bear with	4	now as to "characteristics" and "inputs" in classrooms. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. And "resources."
5	me if you did.	5	
6	In terms of inputs, any discussion that you're	6	Vague and ambiguous.
7	aware of where somebody says, we ought to check and see	7	THE WITNESS: That's a very broad question.
8	if there are certain inputs in classrooms that are high	8	The answer is yes.
9	performing as opposed to schools or classrooms that are	9 10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what are you aware of?
10	low performing on the API?	10	A. Education has long looked at the relationship
11 12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	11	between inputs and outputs. Q. I'm asking a different question.
12	to "inputs."	12	A. Okay.
	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	13	
14	THE WITNESS: As I understand what you're asking, you're not asking basic educational inputs.	14	Q. I'm asking you, regarding the API, has anyone undertaken an investigation of schools that perform low
15 16		15	performing on API versus schools that perform higher
10	MR. ROSENBAUM: At this point I'm talking about	10	performing on AFT versus schools that performing her
17	any inputs. THE WITNESS: Yes.	18	MR. VIRJEE: Anyone undertaken a?
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what was the	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: In the State.
20	input or inputs?	20	MR. VIRJEE: Undertaken a?
20	A. I received a copy of an analysis done for the	20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Investigation in terms of
21	California Teachers Association that looked at a variety	21	comparing characteristics.
22	of different inputs as it relates to schools ranked by	23	MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to
23	the API.	23	"investigation" and "characteristics."
24	Q. Okay. Now, to your knowledge, has the State	25	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. And calls for
23	Q. Okay. Now, to your knowledge, has the State	23	NS. READ STATUSLER. John And cans for
	Dogo 245		Base 247
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 245 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 247 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. THE WITNESS: I know of a response.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. THE WITNESS: I know of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question again? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. THE WITNESS: I know of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If you've answered this, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. THE WITNESS: I know of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response? A. No. Q. Do you have a copy of it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If you've answered this, just tell me because I don't mean to belabor this. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. THE WITNESS: I know of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response? A. No. Q. Do you have a copy of it? A. I did. I don't know if I have it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If you've answered this, just tell me because I don't mean to belabor this. I'm interested in whether or not government has 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response? A. No. Q. Do you have a copy of it? A. I did. I don't know if I have it. Q. Was it discussed at any meeting that you had?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If you've answered this, just tell me because I don't mean to belabor this. I'm interested in whether or not government has done anything in terms of the characteristics of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response? A. No. Q. Do you have a copy of it? A. I did. I don't know if I have it. Q. Was it discussed at any meeting that you had? A. I don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If you've answered this, just tell me because I don't mean to belabor this. I'm interested in whether or not government has done anything in terms of the characteristics of classrooms, not interested in the demographics, but the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response? A. No. Q. Do you have a copy of it? A. I did. I don't know if I have it. Q. Was it discussed at any meeting that you had?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 conducted any such investigation about the existence or lack of existence of inputs? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inputs" and "investigation." THE WITNESS: I really don't know how to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, the survey you mentioned, the investigation you mentioned was conducted by CTA? A. Conducted for CTA. Q. I'm sorry. For CTA. Any similar sort of investigation that you're aware of that any governmental entity undertook? A. I am aware of one response to the CTA analysis that the Department did. Q. Okay. Other than that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you ask me the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If you've answered this, just tell me because I don't mean to belabor this. I'm interested in whether or not government has done anything in terms of the characteristics of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 speculation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, the response to the CTA, was it a survey? How would you characterize what CTA did? A. I would characterize what CTA did as a study looking at simple correlations between inputs and the API rankings. Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared the response? MS. READ SPANGLER: Response? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said the State prepared a response, the Department prepared a response? MR. VIRJEE: He just said he knows of a response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm sorry. Do you know who prepared that response? A. No. Q. Do you have a copy of it? A. I did. I don't know if I have it. Q. Was it discussed at any meeting that you had? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. If I wanted to get a copy of it, how

	Page 248		Page 250
1	A. How would you do that? I do remember it was	1	officials to say it's not our fault.
2	prepared by the folks in the facilities part of the	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what do you think the
3	Department.	3	consequences of that are?
4	Q. Do you remember the names of any individuals	4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
5	who were involved?	5	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
6	A. God, you're going to ask me for names again.	6	THE WITNESS: In the context of this paper, it
7	I'm sorry, I can't remember the name of the director of	7	lessens accountability for decisions that are properly
8	that division.	8	local, at the local level.
9	Q. Was it Mr. Brooks?	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to see if I
10	A. Brooks?	10	understand your report, Mr. Warren. One of your key
11	Q. Was it Mr. Brooks?	11	principles, as I understand it, is that accountability
12	A. Is it Dewayne Brooks? It may be. I'm sorry.	12	lines should be clear; is that right?
13	Q. Okay. And do you remember what the conclusions	13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
14	were?	14	to "accountability lines."
15	A. I'm not sure that it drew a conclusion.	15	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
16	Q. Do you know what tell me what you remember	16	THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back and kind of
17	it saying.	17	peruse the report to kind of get a flavor of exactly
18	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks	18	what we said and specifically how that is stated, and
19	for itself.	19	I'm a little concerned that I'm going to since I
20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	20	haven't had that opportunity to, that I will not say it
21	THE WITNESS: What I recall is it said	21	accurately. But I think the report does try to
22	obviously this is what I recall. It said don't assume	22	encourage, whenever possible, clear lines of
23	that this analysis has correctly identified the causes	23	accountability.
24	for low performance, in particular in relation to the	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
25	facilities issue raised in the CTA report.	25	A. Because in our process, you know, the
1			

1 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. Still, sir, governmental process, it works through -- elections 1 on page 20 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. Do you 2 2 primarily is the mechanism for accountability. 3 see where it says -- this is the fourth paragraph down 3 Politicians and people should know or be able to measure 4 after create the right fiscal incentives. The sentence 4 how well their politicians are discharging their 5 begins, second, by creating a State textbook budget, the 5 responsibilities. 6 State blurs accountability for the responsibility of 6 And you correct me if I'm wrong here, sir, but 0. providing adequate texts. Do you see that? 7 7 on page 20, still of Exhibit 31, in the last sentence of 8 A. 8 the paragraph we've been looking at, the paragraph that Yes. 9 Q. Okay. What do you mean by the phrase adequate 9 begins with the word, second, the phrase off the hook, 10 texts? 10 that's what you're talking about? What you just 11 A. Adequate in instructional materials needed by 11 explained to me, that's what you mean by that phrase? 12 the teacher in the class. 12 A. What do I mean by what phrase? Okay. And when you say blurs accountability, 13 Q. 13 Q. The phrase off the hook. 14 what do you mean by that? 14 A. What are you saying? A. It holds open the opportunity for confusion 15 Is that what you meant in your last answer, is 15 0. 16 about who is bottom-line responsible for ensuring 16 that what you were talking about, lets district 17 adequate texts. 17 officials off the hook? 18 О. And what are the consequences of blurred 18 I think if you read the whole sentence, it's A. 19 accountability in your judgment? 19 fairly self-explanatory. State intervention and basic 20 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. 20 educational inputs -- okay. Maybe it doesn't. Sorry. 21 THE WITNESS: Well, it says in the paragraph 21 I think by blurring accountability for the 22 above, governing boards and administrators are 22 responsibility, that it is more difficult for voters to 23 responsible for budgeting and procuring a sufficient 23 determine who is really responsible for, in this case, supply of books. So when the State provides funding, it 24 24 the provision of adequate instructional materials. 25 provides the opportunity for local school district 25 О. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, please, sir,

	Page 252		Page 254
1	to turn to page 21 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31.	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that study?
2	See where it says funding adequacy?	2	A. I've never seen one.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Okay. Looking, sir, at page 21 in the third
4	Q. Okay. You describe in this paragraph an	4	paragraph under funding adequacy, do you see the
5	approach that Ohio took?	5	sentence that says, thus, with student performance
6	A. I'm sorry, which paragraph are you looking at?	6	standards, the State can begin determining adequacy by
7	Q. I'm sorry, in the section that says funding	7	determining the cost of helping students achieve these
8	adequacy, I'm looking specifically at paragraph 5 of	8	performance levels?
9	that section, but	9	A. Yes.
10	A. That begins with the word Ohio?	10	Q. Okay. Has that happened, sir? To your
11	Q. Uh-huh.	11	knowledge, has the State undertaken any inquiry to
12	A. Yes.	12	determine the cost of helping students achieve these
13	Q. Okay. Now, when you talk about Ohio, are you	13	performance levels as you use
14	saying that's the only approach, only applied approach	14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
15	that you can think about, or are you using that as an	15	Lacks foundation. No evidence that this witness has any
16	example?	16	expertise in this area.
17	A. I think the paragraph preceding that talks	17	THE WITNESS: I've never seen a study that
18	about another way of determining.	18	attempts to do that.
19	Q. Okay. Do you know if there's been any	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you consider yourself as
20	determination of what constitutes an adequate amount of	20	having any expertise in this area?
21	funding, as you use that phrase in this chapter, in	21	A. In what area?
22	California?	22	Q. The area of determining how to fund the cost of
23	A. I think we talked about this yesterday, and	23	helping students achieve the performance levels.
24	I've discussed that I've seen one study done many years	24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
25	ago.	25	to "determining how to fund." I think you fund with
	Page 253		Page 255
1	Page 253 Q. The Serrano study?	1	money. That's a vague and ambiguous question.
2	Q. The Serrano study?A. No.	2	money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question
	Q. The Serrano study?A. No.Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only		money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to
2 3 4	Q. The Serrano study?A. No.Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced	2 3 4	money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential
2 3 4 5	Q. The Serrano study?A. No.Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday?	2 3 4 5	money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational inputs? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then the sentence says, the State's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational inputs? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then the sentence says, the State's role in the school improvement process is improving the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational inputs? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to basic educational inputs. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then the sentence says, the State's role in the school improvement process is improving the incentives for decision-making and assisting districts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational inputs? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to basic educational inputs. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then the sentence says, the State's role in the school improvement process is improving the incentives for decision-making and assisting districts by supplying information and resources, do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational inputs? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to basic educational inputs. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then the sentence says, the State's role in the school improvement process is improving the incentives for decision-making and assisting districts by supplying information and resources, do you see that?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational inputs? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to basic educational inputs. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then the sentence says, the State's role in the school improvement process is improving the incentives for decision-making and assisting districts by supplying information and resources, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What do you mean by information there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. The Serrano study? A. No. Q. I'm sorry, that's right. But that's the only study that you're aware of, the one you referenced yesterday? A. Yes. Q. Do you know if there's ever been an attempt to determine what would be the cost of supplying basic inputs to every classroom in the state? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "basic inputs." Vague as to time. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: When you say basic educational inputs, you mean what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me break that down a little bit. Q. First of all, do you know if there's ever been an attempt in California to define basic educational inputs? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to basic educational inputs. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 money. That's a vague and ambiguous question. THE WITNESS: I mean, in answering the question of do I think I'm an expert in how to fund schools to help students increase reach their highest potential or whatever, what you said, I think I have to say no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why is that? A. Well, this gets back to I think yesterday we discussed do I consider myself an expert in funding, and I think I can't do that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you to please turn to page 25 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. A. Okay. Q. Do you have that in front of you? A. Yes. Q. Directing your attention, please, to page 25 of Exhibit 31. Do you see the section that says, let district structure the local relationship? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then the sentence says, the State's role in the school improvement process is improving the incentives for decision-making and assisting districts by supplying information and resources, do you see that?

Page 2	256
--------	-----

	č		
1	previous to that starting on page 23 which discusses the	1	speaks for itself.
2	role that information plays, or the role that this	2	If you're asking for him to testify separate
3	report envisions that information should play.	3	and apart from what the document says, that's one thing.
4	Q. When you say resources, what do you mean by	4	But this is a colossal waste of time when you pull out a
5	that?	5	single word or single sentence and ask him what he means
6	A. I think it's broadly describing funding.	6	by that or why that is, when the entire document speaks
7	Q. Okay. Let me ask you, please, Mr. Warren, to	7	for itself. And if you take these sentences out of
8	turn to page 27. And I'm looking, sir, at page 27 of	8	context that is objectionable and unfair to the witness.
9	Exhibit 31. Do you see the subheading provide annual	9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead, Mr. Warren.
10	facilities funds?	10	THE WITNESS: Well, the next sentence, I think,
11	A. Yes.	11	explains that sentence that you referred to. The state
12	Q. And you see the phrase the sentence, it's at	12	bond process requires the approval of the legislature,
		12	governor and statewide voters, all of which is not
13	the end of the first full paragraph, the amount provided		-
14	for deferred maintenance has fluctuated in recent years	14	always forthcoming.
15	from 35 million in 1996-97 to 160 million in 1998-99?	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me ask you, sir, to turn
16	Do you see that?	16	to page 31 of what's been marked as Exhibit 31. Do you
17	A. Yes.	17	have that in front of you?
18	Q. Do you have an opinion, sir, as to why that	18	A. Just need to catch up.
19	amount has fluctuated?	19	Q. Okay.
20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	20	A. Okay.
21	Lacks foundation.	21	Q. Okay. And what I'm principally interested in,
22	THE WITNESS: Yes.	22	sir, is the second full paragraph under the heading
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what is that?	23	refine state-level governance. Do you see that?
24	A. The amount changed based on the state's fiscal	24	A. Yes.
25	condition.	25	Q. Where you say turf battles, a failure to
	Page 257		Page 259
1		1	
	Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that	12	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities
1 2 3	Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right?	2	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to,
2 3	Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2 3	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do
2 3 4	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. 	2 3 4	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that?
2 3 4 5	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you 	2 3 4 5	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? 	2 3 4 5 6	clearly define the responsibilities of State entitiescan cause agencies to compete for control, leading to,quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, doyou see that?A. Yes.Q. What did you mean by turf battles?
2 3 4 5	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	clearly define the responsibilities of State entitiescan cause agencies to compete for control, leading to,quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, doyou see that?A. Yes.Q. What did you mean by turf battles?A. This is a section that's discussing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	clearly define the responsibilities of State entitiescan cause agencies to compete for control, leading to,quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, doyou see that?A. Yes.Q. What did you mean by turf battles?A. This is a section that's discussing thegovernance process at the state level, and the previous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	clearly define the responsibilities of State entitiescan cause agencies to compete for control, leading to,quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, doyou see that?A. Yes.Q. What did you mean by turf battles?A. This is a section that's discussing thegovernance process at the state level, and the previousparagraph talks about a number of different state
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice. A turf battle, I think, in that context, is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice. A turf battle, I think, in that context, is generally where they both feel like each agency, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice. A turf battle, I think, in that context, is generally where they both feel like each agency, if there's two in a hypothetical example, would feel like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice. A turf battle, I think, in that context, is generally where they both feel like each agency, if there's two in a hypothetical example, would feel like they are their agency is the one that should control
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice. A turf battle, I think, in that context, is generally where they both feel like each agency, if there's two in a hypothetical example, would feel like they are their agency is the one that should control the decision-making in that area, and so they fight
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. Yes, I see it. Q. Why is that, sir? MR. VIRJEE: The document speaks for itself. Just read the rest of the paragraph. And each one of 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice. A turf battle, I think, in that context, is generally where they both feel like each agency, if there's two in a hypothetical example, would feel like they are their agency is the one that should control the decision-making in that area, and so they fight about decision-making control.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. That's what was driving the funding; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question. Q. Looking, sir, at page 28 of Exhibit 31, do you have that in front of you? A. I'm sorry, 28? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And at the top of the page, the first full paragraph, do you see the second sentence? It says districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? A. No, I'm not the second full paragraph? Q. The first full paragraph. MS. READ SPANGLER: Second sentence. THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see that sentence districts, for example, cannot depend on state funds being available to meet local needs? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	clearly define the responsibilities of State entities can cause agencies to compete for control, leading to, quote, turf battles, and inconsistent state policies, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What did you mean by turf battles? A. This is a section that's discussing the governance process at the state level, and the previous paragraph talks about a number of different state entities that influence K-12 policy. And there's a sentence that says, in part, the multiplicity of institutional actors results in a great measure of separation in the state decision-making process act. Maybe that's not but a turf battle is when there's too little separation in responsibilities and both agencies play a role more than one agency plays a role in making decisions about a certain choice. A turf battle, I think, in that context, is generally where they both feel like each agency, if there's two in a hypothetical example, would feel like they are their agency is the one that should control the decision-making in that area, and so they fight

	Page 260		Page 262
1	certain turf battles in the area of education at the	1	decision-making authority, yes.
2	state level, haven't you?	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And can you tell me what
3	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Leading.	3	you're thinking about, the basis for your answer,
4	MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts.	4	please.
5	THE WITNESS: I think so.	5	A. In my previous work, before I started working
6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Turf battles between	6	on education, there was substantial competition between
7	the State Board and the superintendent's office?	7	agencies in the employment area.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. What about in education?
9	Q. Turf battles between the governor and the		-
	· ·	9	
10	superintendent's office?	10	Q. Now, you answered me yes when we talked about
11	A. None that I recall.	11	the superintendent's office and the State Board?
12	Q. Okay. What about between Governor Deukmejian	12	A. Yes.
13	and Superintendent Honig?	13	Q. Can you tell me the basis for that answer?
14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	14	A. There's a I have seen instances where the
15	to witness.	15	two agencies were both trying to exert policy choices,
16	THE WITNESS: I don't recall any that I recall.	16	exert the authority to make policy choices.
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What about between	17	Q. And what were those instances?
18	the legislature and the superintendent's office?	18	A. I guess I guess I don't understand your
19	A. No.	19	question, or maybe I've forgotten it in trying to think
20	Q. How about the legislature and the State Board?	20	about responding to it.
21	A. I guess I'd have to give you a maybe.	21	Q. What were you thinking about when you said you
22	Q. What about the legislature and the governor?	22	remembered instances involving competition?
23	MS. READ SPANGLER: Which governor?	23	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Misstates his
24	THE WITNESS: I think that's kind of a	24	testimony.
25	difficult I don't call those turf battles.	25	MR. VIRJEE: He never used the word
	Page 261		Page 263
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What about between different	1	"competition" at all.
2	agencies or entities responsible for issues concerning	2	THE WITNESS: I was thinking about the work
3	teachers?	3	that I've done since coming to the Department in the
4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,	4	area of testing.
5	"issues concerning teachers."	5	5
6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And can you describe what you're thinking about?
7	MR. VIRJEE: And "responsible for." Completely	7	
8	· · ·	-	A. Yes. There's a lack of clarity in the law
0 9	vague. THE WITNESS: I guess I'd have to say no, as I	8	about the role of the Board in the Department and it it greates configure about what role the Board should
		9	it creates confusion about what role the Board should
10	understand your question.	10	take in making decisions, what the Department would
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What other turf	11	consider to be administrative or technical.
12	battles are you aware of in your experience?	12	Q. Can you give me some examples of that?
13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	13	A. Yeah. As part of our STAR standards test in
14	to "other turf battles." And what context, at home, in	14	the English language arts, we have what we call a
15	the legislative analyst office, when he went to Harvard,	15	constructed response question. All that is, it's an
16	on the playground? Ridiculous. This is a waste of	16	essay that children have to write based on a prompt, and

- 17 time.
- 18 MS. READ SPANGLER: I'm going to join. And say
- I don't see how any of this is reasonably calculated to 19
- 20 lead to discoverable evidence.
- 21 MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead.
- 22 MR. VIRJEE: If you have any idea what he's talking about.
- 23
- 24 THE WITNESS: Well, as turf battle is used in
- 25 this report, that is agencies competing for

- essay that children have to write based on a prompt, and
- 17 children in grades 4-7 have to do this as part of their
- 18 state STAR tests.
- 19 The Department took the position that
- 20 information based on one question is not reliable enough
- 21 to report to students and parents, and that comes out of
- 22 generally-accepted practices, assessment practices.
- 23 The Board took the position that parents would
- 24 want to know this information, and that was the issue.
- 25 Q. Can you think of other examples?

	Page 264		Page 266
1	A. Yes.	1	(Mr. Eliasberg not present.)
2	Q. Can you tell me what they are?	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you doing okay,
3	A. In the creation of the STAR test, the	3	Mr. Warren?
4	legislation gave the State Board a great deal of	4	A. Yes.
5	latitude in the design of the program. It was silent on	5	Q. On Exhibit 31, page 31, the sentence that
6	the administration certain administrative activities	6 7	follows the sentence we're been talking about, too much
7 8	that would normally be a part of the Department's	8	separation may also result in policy gaps, that's in quotation marks, program areas for which no agency is
0 9	responsibilities, and there was a great deal of conflict about whether it was appropriate for the Board to assume	9	responsible, do you see that?
10	responsibility over those administrative decisions,	10	A. Yes.
11	whether those were more properly awarded to the	11	Q. And then below that there is discussion of the
12	Department.	12	roles of the superintendent and the State Board of
12	Q. Okay. Are you aware of turf battles between	13	Education, and then the State's apparatus for developing
14	the secretary of education and the superintendent's	14	and training classroom teachers. Do you see that?
15	office?	15	(Mr. Eliasberg entered the room.)
16	A. Yes.	16	THE WITNESS: It goes on for some pages.
17	Q. And can you tell me the basis for your answer?	17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
18	A. Yes. The Department is the administrative arm	18	THE WITNESS: Yes.
19	of the State in K-12 education. The secretary of	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are those two examples of
20	education is, in statute, a policy advisor to the	20	the policy gaps program areas that you're referring to
21	governor I'm sorry, may not even be in statute. The	21	in the sentence?
22	office of the secretary does not exist in statute, and	22	MR. VIRJEE: Are what two examples?
23	the secretary, as part of the governor's budget	23	MR. ROSENBAUM: The discussion of the role of
24	proposal, would get certain administrative	24	the SPI and the SBE and the state's apparatus for
25	responsibilities in the area of K-12 education that the	25	developing and training classroom teachers.
	Page 265		Page 267
1	Page 265 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated	1	Page 267 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can
1 2	Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department.	1 2	
	Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that?		MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps?
2	Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department.Q. Can you give me some examples of that?A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed	2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out,
2 3 4 5	Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department.Q. Can you give me some examples of that?A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a	2 3 4 5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I
2 3 4 5 6	Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department.Q. Can you give me some examples of that?A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary	2 3 4 5 6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7	Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department.Q. Can you give me some examples of that?A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department.Q. Can you give me some examples of that?A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education.Q. Can you think of other examples?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an example of a turf problem? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result where there's too much separation? A. Well, I believe the let me see. The report in the consolidate teaching programs section on page 32
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an example of a turf problem? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'd need to understand the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result where there's too much separation? A. Well, I believe the let me see. The report in the consolidate teaching programs section on page 32 says or suggests that this is an area where policy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an example of a turf problem? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'd need to understand the situation more clearly. I'm not sure I understand. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result where there's too much separation? A. Well, I believe the let me see. The report in the consolidate teaching programs section on page 32 says or suggests that this is an area where policy perhaps is causing problems.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an example of a turf problem? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'd need to understand the situation more clearly. I'm not sure I understand. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result where there's too much separation? A. Well, I believe the let me see. The report in the consolidate teaching programs section on page 32 says or suggests that this is an area where policy perhaps is causing problems. Q. Okay. Can you give some other examples?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an example of a turf problem? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'd need to understand the situation more clearly. I'm not sure I understand. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. MS. READ SPANGLER: Can we take a short break? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result where there's too much separation? A. Well, I believe the let me see. The report in the consolidate teaching programs section on page 32 says or suggests that this is an area where policy perhaps is causing problems. Q. Okay. Can you give some other examples? A. Not at the moment, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an example of a turf problem? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'd need to understand the situation more clearly. I'm not sure I understand. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. MS. READ SPANGLER: Can we take a short break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result where there's too much separation? A. Well, I believe the let me see. The report in the consolidate teaching programs section on page 32 says or suggests that this is an area where policy perhaps is causing problems. Q. Okay. At the time you wrote this, did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Department felt was rightly, more appropriately seated in the Department. Q. Can you give me some examples of that? A. Sure. This year's governor's budget proposed to give administrative responsibility for creating a longitudinal database of testing scores to the secretary of education. Q. Can you think of other examples? A. I am aware that there are other examples, but I'm unaware of the specifics of them. Q. Do you know of any examples, sir, where the superintendent's office has been given certain responsibilities, but the funding has gone to the secretary of education? A. No. Q. Okay. But if that existed, that would be an example of a turf problem? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'd need to understand the situation more clearly. I'm not sure I understand. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. MS. READ SPANGLER: Can we take a short break? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Nonsensical. How can the roles of the SPI, SBE have anything to do with policy gaps? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to find out, Mr. Warren, you gave you offered this sentence that I just read to you about gaps program areas, and I'm trying to understand if the two subsections that follow it define the role of the SPI and SBE. And the section that begins consolidate teacher training programs on page 32 of Exhibit 31, were those your examples to support the statement too much separation may also result in policy gaps program area for which no agency is responsible? A. No. Q. Okay. Now, can you give me some examples of policy gaps program areas that you think can result where there's too much separation? A. Well, I believe the let me see. The report in the consolidate teaching programs section on page 32 says or suggests that this is an area where policy perhaps is causing problems. Q. Okay. Can you give some other examples? A. Not at the moment, no.

Page 268

	Page 268		Page 270
1	that you had in mind besides the area of developing and	1	there are reforms. Also calls for speculation.
2	training classroom teachers?	2	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	3	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
4	He says he doesn't remember.	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And were there
5	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.	5	meetings set up to discuss well, strike that.
6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let's go off the record	6	Do you see on page 1
7	for a second.	7	MR. VIRJEE: Of which document?
8	(Break in the proceedings.)	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Of which document?
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, I'm going to have	9	Exhibit 32.
9 10	marked as Exhibit 32 an 18-page document. The cover	10	Q. Do you see where is says K-12 reform?
10	sheet is titled a Special Session Guide to K-12 Reform.	10	A. Yes.
11	I'm going to ask that this be marked and placed before	11	Q. Why was the word reform used?
12	you, and I'm going to supply counsel with copies.	12	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
	(Exhibit SAD-32 was marked.)	15 14	•
14		14 15	speculation.
15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'd ask you to please take a look at that and soo if you are familiar with it		THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
16	look at that and see if you are familiar with it.	16 17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What is your
17	A. Yes.	17	understanding of what the word reform means?
18	Q. Are you familiar with this?	18	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad as to in
19	A. Yes.	19 20	what context.
20	Q. Tell me what it is, please.	20	THE WITNESS: I think in this case it refers to
21	A. It was intended to assist the legislature in this line is $K = 12$ in the second state of the second s	21	efforts to improve the quality of K-12 education.
22	thinking about K-12 issues at the beginning of the new	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know if
23	session in 1998-99.	23	any of the efforts discussed in Exhibit 32 were adopted
24	Q. Okay. And you authored part 1, is that right,	24	by the legislature?
25	of this document?	25	A. Without going through all of the parts of part
		1	
1	Page 269 A. I was the primary author.	1	Page 271 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't
1 2	•	1 2	
	A. I was the primary author.		2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't
2	A. I was the primary author.Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of	2	2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know.Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that
2 3	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to 	2 3	2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know.Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that
2 3 4	A. I was the primary author.Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2?A. No.	2 3 4	2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know.Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that
2 3 4 5	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to 	2 3 4 5	2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know.Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that
2 3 4 5 6	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. 	2 3 4 5 6	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with legislators to discuss Exhibit 32?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back and look to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with legislators to discuss Exhibit 32? MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking whether he met with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back and look to make 100-percent sure. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with legislators to discuss Exhibit 32? MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking whether he met with any legislators?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back and look to make 100-percent sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anything that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with legislators to discuss Exhibit 32? MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking whether he met with any legislators? MR. ROSENBAUM: The first question is just to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back and look to make 100-percent sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anything that was any reform that was suggested in Exhibit 31 was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with legislators to discuss Exhibit 32? MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking whether he met with any legislators? MR. ROSENBAUM: The first question is just to his knowledge.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back and look to make 100-percent sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anything that was any reform that was suggested in Exhibit 31 was adopted by the legislature? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with legislators to discuss Exhibit 32? MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking whether he met with any legislators? MR. ROSENBAUM: The first question is just to his knowledge. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I was the primary author. Q. Okay. And did you supervise the writing of part 2? A. No. Q. What was your role, if any, with respect to part 2? A. I discussed the issues at various times with the different analysts who were working on it. Q. Okay. And do you recall disagreeing with any of the recommendations? A. I don't recall. Q. Incidentally, the document that we just reviewed, Exhibit 31, there are a number of recommendations in that document; is that correct? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Vague and ambiguous as to "recommendations." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I'd have to go back and look to make 100-percent sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anything that was any reform that was suggested in Exhibit 31 was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 2 and looking at the specific recommendations, I can't say in just a short response. I'd have to say I don't know. Q. Okay. Can you think of a single reform that was proposed in what's been marked as Exhibit 32 that was adopted by the legislature? A. Again, I'd have to familiarize myself with the contents of the report to be able to respond to that. Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, were there a series of meetings with legislators at which this document, referring to Exhibit 32, was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation as to who had meetings and discussed this. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll actually withdraw that question. That's a fair objection. Q. To your knowledge, were there any meetings with legislators to discuss Exhibit 32? MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking whether he met with any legislators? MR. ROSENBAUM: The first question is just to his knowledge.

	Page 272		Page 274
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you recall if you	1	MR. VIRJEE: Page 3.
2	attended any?	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry. If I said 2, I
3	A. That's what I'm I have a memory of one	3	meant 3.
4	meeting.	4	THE WITNESS: Yes.
5	Q. Okay. Was that	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you see the fourth bullet
6	A. But I'm not sure necessarily whether it was on	6	point under reform principles, foster a learning
7	this document or not.	7	environment?
8	Q. Okay. Was that a meeting with who do you	8	A. Yes.
9	recall being at that meeting?	9	Q. Did you have what did you mean by the phrase
10	A. I'm sorry, I who was at the meeting? I	10 11	learning environment?A. That educators in schools need to be more
11 12	don't know who we met with, which legislator we met. I would have gone with several of my colleagues normally.	11	reflective about the work that they do and to learn from
12	Q. And Elizabeth Hill?	12	their successes and failures.
13	A. I don't recall.	14	Q. Help me understand this. When you say you
15	Q. Do you remember, sir, was DeDe Alpert present?	15	said educator and who else?
16	A. Not that I recall.	16	A. I'm sorry, I don't know.
17	Q. Or Kerry Mazzoni?	17	Q. My fault. Educators have to be more reflective
18	A. Not that I recall.	18	of what?
19	Q. Do you remember during this period, sir, any	19	MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking him to repeat what
20	legislator saying, I'd like to support or sponsor	20	he said?
21	legislation that adopts some or all of the reforms in	21	MS. READ SPANGLER: Why don't you have her read
22	the master plan?	22	back the answer.
23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. He's already said he	23	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's fine. Read it back.
24	can't recall what all the reforms are that are	24	(Record read.)
25	suggested, if there are any. And I don't know whether	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge, sir,
	Page 273		Page 275
1	you're talking about the master plan as described in	1	has any individual or entity for the State ever
2	this document, in Exhibit 31, or some other master plan.	2	attempted to define what an appropriate learning
3	It's vague and ambiguous.	3	environment would include?
4	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll restate that question.	4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
5	Q. Do you remember any legislator at any point	5	to "learning environment."
6	saying with respect to anything in either Exhibit 31 or	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: As you use the phrase here.
7	32, I'd like to get behind this?	78	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.
8	MR. VIRJEE: I'll make the same objection.		
9			Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any,
10	He's already said, without reading Exhibit 32 in detail,	9	sitting here today?
10 11	he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it,	9 10	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I
11	he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with	9 10 11	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and
11 12	he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing.	9 10 11 12	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer
11	he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with	9 10 11	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it.
11 12 13	he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any	9 10 11 12 13	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it.
11 12 13 14	he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of	9 10 11 12 13 14	 sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? A. I think I've already answered that question, 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would A. As it's used in here?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? A. I think I've already answered that question, and I don't know of any. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would A. As it's used in here? Q. Yes.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? A. I think I've already answered that question, and I don't know of any. Q. Okay. Thank you. Directing your attention, 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would A. As it's used in here? Q. Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: I'll object to the phrase
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? A. I think I've already answered that question, and I don't know of any. Q. Okay. Thank you. Directing your attention, sir, to page 3 of what's been marked as Exhibit 32. See 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would A. As it's used in here? Q. Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: I'll object to the phrase that "appropriate learning environment." It isn't used
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? A. I think I've already answered that question, and I don't know of any. Q. Okay. Thank you. Directing your attention, sir, to page 3 of what's been marked as Exhibit 32. See where it says reform principles? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would A. As it's used in here? Q. Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: I'll object to the phrase that "appropriate learning environment." It isn't used in here.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? A. I think I've already answered that question, and I don't know of any. Q. Okay. Thank you. Directing your attention, sir, to page 3 of what's been marked as Exhibit 32. See where it says reform principles? A. I'm sorry, you're on page 2? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would A. As it's used in here? Q. Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: I'll object to the phrase that "appropriate learning environment." It isn't used in here. MR. VIRJEE: Nor is the characteristics issue
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 he doesn't recall what is actually contained in it, especially section 2, which he had nothing to do with writing. THE WITNESS: I don't know if there were any initiatives that were generated specifically because of this document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. What about Exhibit 31? A. I think I've already answered that question, and I don't know of any. Q. Okay. Thank you. Directing your attention, sir, to page 3 of what's been marked as Exhibit 32. See where it says reform principles? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sitting here today? A. No, I'm not sure I guess I'm not sure that I fully you know, fully understand your question, and that it's specific enough for me to be able to answer it. Q. Sure. What I'm interested in is has any state governmental entity to your knowledge ever sat down and said, we should define, we should look at what the characteristics of what an appropriate learning environment would A. As it's used in here? Q. Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: I'll object to the phrase that "appropriate learning environment." It isn't used in here.

		r –	
	Page 276		Page 278
1	reflecting on what they do and learning from their	1	see that?
2	successes and failures.	2	A. Yes.
3	THE WITNESS: I think there are various things	3	Q. I'm trying to figure out what you meant by, the
4	that the State contributes to in trying to help define	4	State's role with respect to oversight.
5	or help local school officials and teachers understand	5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
6	how to improve the learning environment as it's used in	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
7	this context.	7	MR. VIRJEE: You asked him to tell you what he
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And can you give me	8	meant by oversight dimensions, and he told you.
9	some examples of that, please.	9	THE WITNESS: I think as a representative for
10	A. Sure. There's a whole branch of the education	10	the public, that part of the job of politicians is to
11	research community which is generally called teachers as	11	monitor, to to monitor the operation of their area of
12	researchers, where teachers are very involved in	12	responsibility to ensure that it is efficiently and
13	defining the questions, obtaining the evidence,	12	effectively operating.
14	evaluating the evidence. That's one.	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that important?
15	There's a second that takes place in my own	14	A. Well, I think that's part of their job as a
16	branch where we are trying to provide resources to	15	public servant.
17	districts to help them better understand how well	17	1
18	students are doing, understand how to use data, analyze	17	Q. Okay. Then you say, sir, the State should establish strike that.
19	data, have that reflect back on their own work and how	10	
20	they might improve their program.		Going back to your last answer, sir, what, in
20	Q. Okay. And that's all appropriate for State	20 21	judgment, sir, are the consequences if that role is not met?
21	entities to do?	21 22	
22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as		MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
23	to "appropriate." Incomplete hypothetical.	23 24	Incomplete hypothetical. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
24	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.		
23	MS. READ SPANOLER. JOIN.	25	THE WITNESS: That those officials can't
	Page 277		Page 279
1	THE WITNESS: I think it's important work, yes.	1	demonstrate to the public that programs are being
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. On page 4,	2	efficiently and effectively monitored or run.
3	Mr. Warren, do you see where it says State roles?	3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what about at the
4	A. Yes.	4	classroom level, what's your judgment as to what the
5	Q. Like districts, the State's role also has	5	consequences are if that role hadn't been satisfied?
6	support and oversight dimensions. Do you see that?	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert
7	A. Yes.	7	opinion. Calls for information this witness is not
8	Q. What do you mean by oversight?	8	competent to testify to. Incomplete hypothetical.
9	A. Well, I think it's described in the paragraph	9	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
10	before that where it says, districts district	10	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
11	governing boards must also fulfill their duties as	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone looked into that,
11	public's representative. This includes creating	12	sir, to your knowledge?
12	Puone s representative. This includes creating	12	

- accountability mechanisms, et cetera. I don't know if 13
- 14 that answers your question.
- Well, the paragraph before that you just 15 Q.
- 16 referenced, that talks about what district governing 17 boards should do, right?
- MR. VIRJEE: The document speaks for itself. 18
- 19 MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
- THE WITNESS: That portion is talking about the 20 21 district.
- 22 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And my question is, in the
- 23 following sentence after the heading State roles, you
- 24 talk about the State's role with respect to oversight
- 25 dimensions, support and oversight dimensions. Do you

- That's an extremely vague --MR. VIRJEE: Vague and overbroad. 14 15
 - THE WITNESS: When you say what are the
- consequences in the classroom for lack of oversight, I 16
- 17 don't know what you mean.
- 18 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You say first the State
- 19 should establish a State structure that ensures funding
- 20 adequate to meet State goals, local flexibility and
- 21 information and data for the school improvement process. 22
 - Do you see that?
- 23 Yes. A.

A.

- 24 To your knowledge, sir, has that State Q.
- 25 structure been established?

Page	282
1 age	202

	Page 280		Page 282
1	A. In its entirety?	1	to any particular area.
2	Q. Yes.	2	THE WITNESS: That the State should primarily
3	A. Or any portion of it?	3	monitor student performance in academic achievement and
4	Q. In its entirety as you've written here.	4	that our academic index, I've learned about the
5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	5	details of that. I'm not being very coherent.
6	Vague and ambiguous.	6	
7	THE WITNESS: This section of the master plan	7	
			What do you mean?
8	doesn't of this document doesn't really make any	8	MR. VIRJEE: He said he knows about the details
9	recommendation or describe what it is this means in any	9	of that. That's what you asked him.
10	detail, so I guess it's a hard question to answer.	10	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry, I thought you said
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has the to your	11	learned details of that.
12	knowledge, sir strike that.	12	Q. Did I mishear you?
13	To your knowledge, sir, has the structure of	13	A. Well, you asked if I thought about the details
14	State funding for education changed since you wrote this	14	of the monitoring system, and so I was trying to tell
15	part of the document?	15	you that I have learned about the details of our public
16	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	16	school accountability act, which API is a part of.
17	to "structure of State funding for education." Also	17	Q. Okay. My question is a little bit different.
18	calls for speculation. Lacks foundation.	18	If someone said to you, if you can design any system you
19	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	19	want that you think will meet your objective of having
20	MR. VIRJEE: He's already said he's not an	20	the State monitor the operation of the K-12 system,
21	expert in school finance.	21	what's the system you would come up with, system of
22	THE WITNESS: I would say the State funding	22	monitoring?
23	structure changes every year, so the answer is yes.	23	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Misstates his
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Looking at the second	24	testimony. Calls for speculation. Incomplete
25	paragraph, second, the State should monitor the	25	hypothetical.
			71
	Page 281		Page 283
1		1	
1 2	operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence,	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that.
2	operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32?	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just
2 3	operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes.	2 3	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell
2 3 4	operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32?A. Yes.Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State	2 3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation
2 3 4 5	operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32?A. Yes.Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system?	2 3 4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your,
2 3 4 5 6	operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32?A. Yes.Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. Q. The nuts and bolts of it? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. Q. The nuts and bolts of it? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ \end{array} $	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you given thought as to how the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. Q. The nuts and bolts of it? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "nuts and bolts." Again, the document speaks for 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you given thought as to how the State would fix those problems?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. Q. The nuts and bolts of it? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "nuts and bolts." Again, the document speaks for itself. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you given thought as to how the State would fix those problems? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. Q. The nuts and bolts of it? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "nuts and bolts." Again, the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: If you mean the details, yes. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you given thought as to how the State would fix those problems? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how would the State go about fixing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. Q. The nuts and bolts of it? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "nuts and bolts." Again, the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: If you mean the details, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what would they be? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you given thought as to how the State would fix those problems? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how would the State go about fixing those problems?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 operation of the K-12 system, do you see that sentence, sir, in Exhibit 32? A. Yes. Q. Have you given any thought as to how the State should go about monitoring the K-12 system? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how do you think the State should do that? MR. VIRJEE: Other than what's already put in the document? The document speaks for itself, both this one and Exhibit 31. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested operationally how the State should do it. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought as to what the operation would look like, the operational monitoring? A. Yes. Q. The nuts and bolts of it? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "nuts and bolts." Again, the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: If you mean the details, yes. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll respect one part of that. Q. Have you given thought as to if someone just said, here's a blank sheet of paper or blank check, tell us how you think the State should monitor the operation of the K-12 system, have you thought about what your, the Warren's, ideal system would look like? MR. VIRJEE: Other than the 35 pages we just spent almost a day going through, and the other documents that you've put on the record, or do you want him to go through and repeat all that too? MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, it's just a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In the second sentence where it says, in its monitoring role the State would fix problems that result from a local control policy, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you given thought as to how the State would fix those problems? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how would the State go about fixing

			P
1	Page 284	1	Page 286
1 2	establishing an outcome-based accountability system that encourages districts to improve the performance of all	2	contribute in improving the system, and to the extent that I've identified what could be issues, I've thought
3	schools.	3	about general fixes to them. Specific fixes, no.
4	Q. Okay. Anything else?	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me ask you, sir,
5	MR. VIRJEE: Other than where it says, in	5	to turn to page 6 of what's been marked as Exhibit 32.
6	addition?	6	A. I'm sorry, what page?
7	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.	7	MS. READ SPANGLER: 6.
8	MR. VIRJEE: You want him to read the sentences	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And at the top of the page,
9	for you on the record?	9	sir, the central purpose of accountability is to improve
10	MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead.	10	the quality of education provided to students, the need
11	THE WITNESS: I don't think the report goes	11	for effective accountability in California's public
12	beyond that.	12	schools has become increasingly apparent over the last
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And have you given	13	several years based on a wide range of evidence of poor
14	any thought beyond this?	14	student achievement, do you see that?
15	A. Yes.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Okay. First of all, with respect to the	16	Q. What's the wide range of evidence of poor
17	optimal size of schools in districts, to your knowledge,	17 18	student achievement that you're referring to? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
18 19	has the State looked into that question, what's the optimal size of schools in districts?	10	Lacks foundation. He said he's not the author of part
20	A. I think so, yes.	20	2.
20	Q. Okay. Who in the State has done that?	20	THE WITNESS: I didn't write this.
21	A. I am aware indirectly of a report that was done	22	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
23	by the State department maybe 10 years ago, something on	23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have any knowledge of
24	that scale.	24	what's being referred to there?
25	Q. Do you know what the conclusions of that report	25	A. No.
	Page 285		Page 287
1	are?	1	Q. Do you know what the NAEP test is, N-A-E-P?
2	A. Not specifically.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Okay. Do you know if there's been any report	3	Q. What's the NAEP test?
4	subsequent or any investigation subsequent to what	4	A. It's the National Assessment of Educational
5	you're referring to?	5	Progress.
6	A. I do recall hearing of reports done outside of	6	Q. And is that has that ever been administered
7	California on the same topic.	7	in California, to your knowledge?
8	Q. How about within California?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. I'm not aware of any specific reports, no.	9	Q. When was that?
10	Q. And do you know this report that you're	10	MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean every single time,
11 12	referring to, do you know the title of that report? A. I don't.	11 12	the last time? I think your question is vague as to time.
12	Q. Do you have a copy of it yourself?	12	THE WITNESS: That was administered in 2000.
13	A. I don't.	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To who, to all students?
15	Q. Okay. And you told me a few moments ago that	15	A. No.
16	you've given additional thought besides the points that	16	Q. Do you know to what group of students?
17	are made in this paragraph; is that right?	17	A. Specifically what group of students?
18	A. I'm not sure I said that.	18	Q. I don't mean the names of the students, but I
19	Q. Have you given have you given thought as to	19	mean high school students, elementary students, middle
20	how the State would go about fixing problems in addition	20	school students, some sample of those students?
21	to the examples that follow in this paragraph?	21	A. The NAEP test uses sampling procedures.
22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad as to how	22	Q. Okay. Do you know how many students in
23	"the State would go about fixing problems."	23	California?
24 25	THE WITNESS: I have the report mentions two	24 25	A. No.Q. Do you know what the results of the tests were?
23	other areas of where the State could potentially	23	Q. Do you know what the results of the tests were?

Page	288
1 age	200

	Page 288		Page 290
1	MR. VIRJEE: For the one that was administered	1	Q. And '96?
2	in 2000?	2	A. Yes, I believe so.
3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. Thank you.	3	Q. And do you know what the results of the '98
4	THE WITNESS: No.	4	administration was?
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know the purpose for	5	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
6	which it was administered?	6	ambiguous as to "results."
7	A. I'm not sure.	7	THE WITNESS: I don't know the results.
8	Q. Okay. Do you know if it's going to be	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are they published anywhere
9	administered this year?	9	so far as you know?
10	A. I don't believe so.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Do you know why?	11	Q. Do you have copies?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. Of?
13	Q. Why is that?	13	Q. The results.
14	A. Because at the current time it's only	14	A. From?
15	administered every two years.	15	Q. 1998.
16	Q. Was it who was in charge of administering	16	A. I don't know.
17	it, if you know?	17	Q. Do you know how the sample was selected?
18	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	18	A. No.
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: In the year 2000.	19	Q. Have you ever been in a meeting where the NAEP
20	MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "in	20	results were discussed any time in your let's say the
21	charge."	21	2000 NAEP results.
22	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	22	A. Yes.
23	THE WITNESS: NAEP is the responsibility of the	23	Q. And what meeting did you attend where they were discussed?
24 25	federal government. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did any State agency, so far	24 25	
23	Q. BT MR. ROSENBROM. Did any State agency, so fai	25	A. The results I was in a meeting where we
	Page 289		Page 291
1	Page 289 as you know, work with the federal government in terms	1	discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test
1 2	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration?	2	discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government.
	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to	2 3	discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government.Q. And when did that meeting occur?
2 3 4	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California?	2 3 4	discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government.Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release.
2 3 4 5	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.	2 3 4 5	discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government.Q. And when did that meeting occur?MR. VIRJEE: Before their release.THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when,
2 3 4	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration"	2 3 4 5 6	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months.
2 3 4 5 6 7	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other	2 3 4 5 6 7	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to assist in certain parts of the administration process.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that? A. I think what we what I saw was California's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to assist in certain parts of the administration process. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was your branch involved?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that? A. I think what we what I saw was California's score, the score of the western states and the national
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to assist in certain parts of the administration process. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was your branch involved? A. The assessment standards and assessment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that? A. I think what we what I saw was California's score, the score of the western states and the national average, I think it's the average. I may be mistaken on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to assist in certain parts of the administration process. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was your branch involved? A. The assessment standards and assessment division in my branch was involved, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that? A. I think what we what I saw was California's score, the score of the western states and the national average, I think it's the average. I may be mistaken on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to assist in certain parts of the administration process. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was your branch involved? A. The assessment standards and assessment division in my branch was involved, yes. Q. Okay. And do you know of any other departments or branches in other parts of the Department who were involved? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that? A. I think what we what I saw was California's score, the score of the western states and the national average, I think it's the average. I may be mistaken on that. Q. And did you keep a copy of this document? A. I don't know. Q. If I wanted to get it, how would I go about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to assist in certain parts of the administration process. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was your branch involved? A. The assessment standards and assessment division in my branch was involved, yes. Q. Okay. And do you know of any other departments or branches in other parts of the Department who were involved? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that? A. I think what we what I saw was California's score, the score of the western states and the national average, I think it's the average. I may be mistaken on that. Q. And did you keep a copy of this document? A. I don't know. Q. If I wanted to get it, how would I go about doing that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 as you know, work with the federal government in terms of administration? MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you referring to California? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: When you say "administration" Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Your office, some other office within the Department. Did any State people were any State people involved in the process of administering the NAEP test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "State people." THE WITNESS: State departments are asked to assist in certain parts of the administration process. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was your branch involved? A. The assessment standards and assessment division in my branch was involved, yes. Q. Okay. And do you know of any other departments or branches in other parts of the Department who were involved? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 discussed the fact that the results for the 2000 test are soon to be released by the federal government. Q. And when did that meeting occur? MR. VIRJEE: Before their release. THE WITNESS: I can't say specifically when, but in the past several months. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you made any effort to find out what those results are? A. I may have actually seen a preliminary copy of some information on the results. Q. Do you have any recollection of what you may have seen? A. A vague recollection. Q. What is that? A. I think what we what I saw was California's score, the score of the western states and the national average, I think it's the average. I may be mistaken on that. Q. And did you keep a copy of this document? A. I don't know. Q. If I wanted to get it, how would I go about

- California in 1998? 24
- 25 A. I believe so.

17 (Pages 288 to 291)

25 Q. To your knowledge, does anyone in your branch

Page	292

	1 uge 272		1 450 274
1	have a copy of it?	1	you've seen, how California did in 2000 versus how it
2	A. I don't know for sure.	2	did in 1998?
3	Q. Okay. Have you assigned any responsibility to	3	A. No.
4	anyone in your branch to analyze the results of the NAEP	4	Q. Okay. When you say the federal government
5	2000 test?	5	administers NAEP, what branch of the federal government?
6	A. No.	6	A. The executive.
7	Q. Okay. Have you been asked to analyze the	7	Q. Okay. Well, that's a start.
8	results of the NAEP 2000 test?	8	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. As to "branch."
9	A. We don't have the results beyond what I've	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With the Department of
10	already told you, so there's nothing to analyze.	10	Education, Mr. Bush retract that Department of
11	Q. What you've seen, have you have you been	11	Education?
12	asked to analyze those?	12	A. You know, I'm not 100-percent sure the
12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	12	structure of the federal agencies.
		13 14	Q. Have you ever looked at the NAEP test?
14	to "analyze."	14	MR. VIRJEE: At the test itself?
15	THE WITNESS: Like I said, I don't think		MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
16	there's enough information to do an analysis at this	16	
17	point.	17	THE WITNESS: No.
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have any plans to	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say you assigned
19	analyze the results of the NAEP test?	19	staff to analyze the results, are there particular staff
20	A. Yes.	20	members you asked to look into this?
21	Q. And what are your plans?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. I have asked staff to look at the results and	22	Q. Who was that?
23	provide a context for the California score.	23	A. Phil Speers.
24	Q. What does that mean, "provide a context for the	24	Q. Okay. Were you involved at all, Mr. Warren, in
25	California score."	25	the decision-making to use the Stanford-9 for purposes
	Page 293		Page 295
1	-	1	
1 2	A. To help me understand how well we did compared	1 2	of the API?
2	A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student	2	of the API? A. No.
2 3	A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores.	2 3	of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision?
2 3 4	A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores.Q. And why was that interesting to you?	2 3 4	of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute.
2 3 4 5	A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores.Q. And why was that interesting to you?A. Because I think you always have to understand	2 3 4 5	of the API?A. No.Q. Do you know who made that decision?A. I believe it is in the enabling statute.Q. Do you have any understanding of the process
2 3 4 5 6	A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores.Q. And why was that interesting to you?A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it.	2 3 4 5 6	of the API?A. No.Q. Do you know who made that decision?A. I believe it is in the enabling statute.Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling
2 3 4 5	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what 	2 3 4 5 6 7	of the API?A. No.Q. Do you know who made that decision?A. I believe it is in the enabling statute.Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of whatwhere California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of whatwhere California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? A. It was. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? A. It was. Q. Do you remember how it was broken down, what 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature. Q. And would that also be true of Exhibit 31, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? A. It was. Q. Do you remember how it was broken down, what subject matters? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\end{array}$	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature. Q. And would that also be true of Exhibit 31, that it would be a practice to furnish copies to each
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? A. It was. Q. Do you remember how it was broken down, what subject matters? A. I don't. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature. Q. And would that also be true of Exhibit 31, that it would be a practice to furnish copies to each legislator?
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? A. It was. Q. Do you remember how it was broken down, what subject matters? A. I don't. Q. Did you ever look at the 1998 results, NAEP 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature. Q. And would that also be true of Exhibit 31, that it would be a practice to furnish copies to each legislator? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? A. It was. Q. Do you remember how it was broken down, what subject matters? A. I don't. Q. Did you ever look at the 1998 results, NAEP results? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature. Q. And would that also be true of Exhibit 31, that it would be a practice to furnish copies to each legislator? A. Yes. Q. Now, besides legislators, to your knowledge,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you remember how it was broken down, what subject matters? A. I don't. Q. Did you ever look at the 1998 results, NAEP results? A. I don't recall. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature. Q. And would that also be true of Exhibit 31, that it would be a practice to furnish copies to each legislator? A. Yes. Q. Now, besides legislators, to your knowledge, was it distributed by the LAO's office to any other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. To help me understand how well we did compared to other states, and how the underlying student demographics affect the state scores. Q. And why was that interesting to you? A. Because I think you always have to understand this data in context to really understand it. Q. And do you have a recollection, sir, of what where California stood as opposed to the national average from what you saw? A. Not specifically. Q. What's your best recollection? A. That it was below the national average. Q. Do you know how far below? A. I don't recall. Q. Was it broken down by subject matter, like reading or math or English, arts or science? A. It was. Q. Do you remember how it was broken down, what subject matters? A. I don't. Q. Did you ever look at the 1998 results, NAEP results? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 of the API? A. No. Q. Do you know who made that decision? A. I believe it is in the enabling statute. Q. Do you have any understanding of the process that led up to the decision to put that in the enabling statute? A. No. Q. Do you know who received copies of Exhibit 32, and specifically was it specifically distributed to certain individuals so far as you know? A. Yes. Q. To whom? A. Members of the legislature. Q. Every member of the legislature? A. That was our standard practice. I don't know if, in fact, it went to every member of the legislature. Q. And would that also be true of Exhibit 31, that it would be a practice to furnish copies to each legislator? A. Yes. Q. Now, besides legislators, to your knowledge,

	Page 296	Page 298
1	Q. The governor's office?	1 Q. Is anyone from your branch a consultant?
2	A. You'd have to be more specific.	2 A. You have to define for me what that means,
3	Q. Why don't you tell me who else.	3 "consultant."
4	A. Well, it went to the press.	4 Q. Anyone sometimes committees have
5	(Mr. Eliasberg left the room.)	5 consultants, people to whom they regularly speak, seek
6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Are we talking about 32 or	6 advice and counsel.
7	31?	7 MR. VIRJEE: So that's your definition you're
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So far as you know, was a	8 asking him to use, one to which they regularly speak and
9	different procedure in place for 32 as opposed to 31?	9 seek advice.
10	A. Yes.	10 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
11	Q. Okay. What's the difference?	11 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you assigned anybody to
12	A. 32 was probably less widely distributed than	12 work with that committee?
13	31.	13 A. No.
14	Q. To whom did 31 go, so far as you know?	14 Q. Have you been asked to assign anybody to work
15	A. Well, beyond the legislature, it also went to	15 with that committee?
16	the press. I believe I provided copies to the	16 A. No.
17	Department of Education and the secretary of education's	17 Q. To your knowledge, is anyone in the Department
18	office. That's all I can recall. And, of course, it's	18 of Education meeting with that committee?
19	also distributed to people who request copies, and it's	19 A. Yes.
20	on the Internet.	20 Q. Who is that?
21	Q. Okay. Did you meet with any legislative aides	21 A. I know that my boss, Scott Hill, is a
22	about either 31 or 32?	22 participant on one subcommittee of their effort. His
23	A. Yes.	23 counterpart, Leslie Faucette, also has participated in
24	Q. Whom did you meet with?	24 some of the different subcommittee's group.
25	A. On which one?	25 Q. Do you know what the status of that committee's

	Page 297		Page 299
1	Q. 31.	1	work is?
2	A. The only meeting I can specifically recall is	2	A. No.
3	meeting with Stephen Blake, who was staff to DeDe	3	Q. Have you had any briefings from Mr. Hill about
4	Alpert.	4	the committee's work?
5	Q. Do you remember anything that was said in that	5	A. Yes.
6	meeting?	6	Q. What have you been told?
7	A. We discussed the contents of the report.	7	A. He has reported to me some of the discussions
8	Q. Did you inquire as to whether DeDe Alpert would	8	in that the subcommittee that he has participated in,
9	support legislation furthering the objectives of 31?	9	some of the discussions.
10	A. No.	10	Q. What subcommittee is he on?
11	(Mr. Eliasberg entered the room.)	11	A. He's on the governance subcommittee.
12	THE WITNESS: That's very vague. I don't know	12	Q. Do you know how many other subcommittees, if
13	what you mean by "furthering the objectives."	13	any, exist?
14	MR. ROSENBAUM: Supporting the master plan.	14	A. I know there are others, but I don't know how
15	THE WITNESS: I think by that time she had	15	many.
16	already introduced a resolution to develop a legislative	16	Q. You don't know anything about the structure of
17	committee on the K-18 master plan.	17	the way this overall committee is operating?
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And did that measure pass?	18	A. I have a general notion of it.
19	A. I don't know specifically, but there is a	19	Q. What's that?
20	legislative committee on that topic.	20	A. That it's broken up into committees, and each
21	Q. Okay. Has it drafted a master plan so far as	21	committee is trying to address separate areas.
22	you know?	22	Q. Do you know what areas?
23	A. Not to my knowledge.	23	A. Not with any accuracy, no.
24	Q. Are you a consultant to that committee?	24	Q. Is there a target date, to your knowledge, as
25	A. I'm not.	25	to when the work of this committee is going to be

			1
	Page 300		Page 302
1		1	-
1	completed?	$\frac{1}{2}$	A. The exam has already been administered, and we have yet to set the passing score.
2	A. I have heard that, yes.O. When is that?	3	Q. How many times has it been administered?
3	C	4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
4	A. End of this calendar year.	5	to "administered."
5	Q. Okay. And what has Mr. Hill told you about his subcommittee?	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
6 7		7	THE WITNESS: Once or twice, depending on how
	A. He's related the discussion they've had about	8	you want to count it.
8	the governance issues.	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And the first time
9 10	Q. What's he told you?A. That the discussion has focused on whether the	10	let's assume twice, when was the first time that it was
		10	administered?
11 12	superintendent should be elected or appointed.	11	A. In March of this year.
12	Q. Okay. Has he told you so far as you know,	12	Q. Did your branch prepare the exam that was
13 14	has a position been formed as to whether that's a good idea or not a good idea?	13 14	administered in March of this year?
14	A. I don't know for sure.	14	A. No.
15		16	Q. Who did?
10	Q. Anything else he's told you about, any other items?	17	A. A contractor.
17	A. Not really, no.	18	Q. That's Harcourt Brace?
10	Q. Okay. You told me yesterday morning that your	19	A. No.
20	branch has some responsibilities with respect to the	20	Q. Who is it?
20	high school exit exam?	20	A. American Institutes for Research.
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. Okay. And are they still involved in the
22	Q. What is the high school exit exam?	22	process of developing the high school exit exam?
23 24	A. What is the high school exit exam? Can you be	23 24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
24 25	more specific?	24	to "involved" and "process."
23	note specific ?	23	to involved and process.
	Page 301		Page 303
1	Q. Why don't you tell me first what the duties and	1	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Also misstates his
1 2	Q. Why don't you tell me first what the duties and the responsibilities of your branch are with respect to	2	testimony.
3	the high school exit exam.	3	THE WITNESS: AIR is still working for the
4	A. The standards and assessment division is	4	Department on the high school exit exam.
5	charged with developing and administering the high	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you involved in the
6	school exit exam, and that is within my branch.	6	selection of AIR?
7		0	
8	$\mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{C}}$ And is there a particular individual who has	7	
	Q. And is there a particular individual who has got that responsibility, principal responsibility for	7 8	A. I need to understand what you mean by
	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for	8	A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved."
9	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it?	8 9	A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved."Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by
9 10	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it?A. Phil Speers is the director of that division,	8	A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved."Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected?
9 10 11	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it?A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit.	8 9 10	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it?A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit.Q. Do you know who is in that unit?	8 9 10 11	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding?
9 10 11	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it?A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit.	8 9 10 11 12	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated
9 10 11 12 13 14	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it?A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit.Q. Do you know who is in that unit?A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k.	8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected.
9 10 11 12 13	got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it?A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit.Q. Do you know who is in that unit?A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek,	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Spell that again, please. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Spell that again, please. A. C-h-l-a-d-e-k. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Spell that again, please. A. C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Thank you. Is that a man or a woman? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate? A. You know, I can't really recall specifically.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Spell that again, please. A. C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Thank you. Is that a man or a woman? A. Woman. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate? A. You know, I can't really recall specifically. I'd have to refer back to some Q. Do you have a file on this? A. I do have a file on this, on the high school
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Spell that again, please. A. C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Thank you. Is that a man or a woman? A. Woman. Q. Okay. And can you do you have an 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate? A. You know, I can't really recall specifically. I'd have to refer back to some Q. Do you have a file on this? A. I do have a file on this, on the high school exit exam.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Thank you. Is that a man or a woman? A. Woman. Q. Okay. And can you do you have an understanding as to where Mr. Speers is in terms of the development of the high school exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate? A. You know, I can't really recall specifically. I'd have to refer back to some Q. Do you have a file on this? A. I do have a file on this, on the high school exit exam. Q. And that's that file titled?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Thank you. Is that a man or a woman? A. Woman. Q. Okay. And can you do you have an understanding as to where Mr. Speers is in terms of the development of the high school exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to where he is in the development. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate? A. You know, I can't really recall specifically. I'd have to refer back to some Q. Do you have a file on this? A. I do have a file on this, on the high school exit exam. Q. And that's that file titled? A. High school exit exam.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Spell that again, please. A. C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Thank you. Is that a man or a woman? A. Woman. Q. Okay. And can you do you have an understanding as to where Mr. Speers is in terms of the development of the high school exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to where he is in the development. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate? A. You know, I can't really recall specifically. I'd have to refer back to some Q. Do you have a file on this? A. I do have a file on this, on the high school exit exam. Q. And that's that file titled? A. High school exit exam. Q. And is it maintained in your office?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 got that responsibility, principal responsibility for overseeing it? A. Phil Speers is the director of that division, and then within that there's a high school unit. Q. Do you know who is in that unit? A. The manager of that unit is Jan Chladek, C-h-l-a-d-e-k. Q. Thank you. Is that a man or a woman? A. Woman. Q. Okay. And can you do you have an understanding as to where Mr. Speers is in terms of the development of the high school exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to where he is in the development. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I need to understand what you mean by "involved." Q. Do you have any understanding of the process by which AIR was selected? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding? A. We had several proposals, they were evaluated based on certain criteria, and AIR was selected. Q. What were the criteria that were used to evaluate? A. You know, I can't really recall specifically. I'd have to refer back to some Q. Do you have a file on this? A. I do have a file on this, on the high school exit exam. Q. And that's that file titled? A. High school exit exam.

	Page 304		Page 306
1	Q. If I wanted to find it, how would I do that?	1	exam?
2	A. I only have one file cabinet.	2	MR. VIRJEE: Can you repeat that, please.
3	Q. Okay. This first administration, you told me	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll restate it.
4	took place in March 2001, right?	4	Q. Any analysis made of the racial and ethnic
5	A. Yes.	5	composition of the students who did volunteer to take
6	Q. And what was the grade level or levels of the	6	the exam?
7	students who took that exam?	7	A. I don't know for sure.
8	A. Ninth graders were intended to take the exam.	8	Q. Have you directed anyone to do that?
9	Q. When you say "were intended," why do you say	9	A. Yes.
10	that?	10	Q. And why did you do that?
11	A. Well, I don't know who exactly took the exam.	11	A. To understand better the range of students'
12	Q. And was that a legislative decision?	12	performance and how students actually did on the test.
13	MR. VIRJEE: Was what a legislative decision?	13	Q. When you say how "students actually did," what
14	MR. ROSENBAUM: That 9th graders take the exam.	14	do you mean by that?
15	THE WITNESS: It's in the enabling statute.	15	A. Well, I don't think you can understand really
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know how many 9th	16	how well students did on any test unless you
17	graders took the exam?	17	understand unless you have a more accurate
18	A. I have an estimate that I think represents	18	understanding of who the students were that took the
19	approximately.	19	test and how different subgroups performed.
20	Q. How many?	20	Q. Okay. And whom did you ask to look at this
21	MS. READ SPANGLER: Just a point of	21	question?
22	clarification. You're talking about just the first	22	A. The American Institutes for Research.
23	time?	23	Q. Have you gotten a report back from them?
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	24	A. I have not gotten a report back from them.
25	THE WITNESS: My recollection is about 350,000	25	Q. Do you know if a report has been prepared in
1			

1	students took one or both of the sections of the test.	
---	--	--

- 2 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And the -- do you
- 3 know approximately how many 9th graders there are in the
- 4 California public school system?
- 5 A. I have a general sense of that.
- 6 Q. What is it?
- 7 A. It's around 450,000.
- 8 Q. Okay. Do you know why 350,000 as opposed to
- 9 450,000 students took it?
- 10 A. I know some of the reasons.
- 11 Q. Okay. Why is that?
- 12 MR. VIRJEE: Why is it that he knows some of

13 the reasons, or are you asking him for the reasons?

- 14 MR. ROSENBAUM: That's not helpful.
- 15 Q. What are some of the reasons that you're aware16 of?
- 17 A. Some of the reasons why not all students took
- 18 it was that, first of all, the exam was voluntary, so
- 19 not all students were required to take it, so I assume
- 20 that some students didn't take it because they didn't
- 21 want to take it. Also, not all students were in school
- 22 at the time that the exam was administered, and so they
- 23 had no way to take the exam.
- 24 Q. Has any analysis taken place as to the racial,
- 25 ethnic composition of the students who did take the

response?

1

- 2 A. I believe data was provided to Phil Speers and
- 3 his staff yesterday.
- 4 Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions with 5 Mr. Speers?
- 6 A. I have not seen him.
- 7 Q. Okay. And the data AIR compiled on the
- 8 students who took the exam, that included racial and
- 9 ethic information?
- 10 A. I don't know that for sure, but I assume that
- 11 that was a part of the analysis, but I don't know.
- 12 Q. Did the test itself or any part attached to the
- 13 test ask for racial and ethnic data?
- 14 A. I believe so.
- 15 Q. What else did it ask for in terms of
- 16 characteristics of the students taking the exam?
- 17 A. Asked for sex, it asked for previous -- it
- 18 asked for courses that have been taken, at least in
- 19 mathematics. That's all that I recall right at this
- 20 time.
- 21 Q. Okay. Do you know if there were questions
- 22 about courses other than mathematics courses?
- 23 A. I don't know.
- 24 Q. Was there thought -- were you involved, sir, in
- 25 a process prior to the administration of the March exam

	Page 308	Page 310
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 to identify characteristics of students taking the exam? A. I don't think I was. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, was anyone in your branch involved in such a process? A. Yes. Q. Mr. Speers? A. And his staff. Q. And this exam, sir, you said it was in two sections? A. Yes. Q. One was in math; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And the other was in what? A. English language learners. Q. Did the math section include algebra? A. You have to be more specific. Q. Did it have algebra questions? A. I guess the answer is yes. I mean, it has algebra, yeah. Q. Do you know, sir, how many high schools how many high schools there are in the public school system in California? A. I don't know for sure. Q. Do you know if there are high schools in 	 database that is that's being compiled with respect to the 350,000 students taking this exam, does will you have the ability to find out the schools where they attend? A. I believe so. Q. Okay. Will you have the ability to find out the middle schools that the students attend? A. No. Q. Or the elementary schools they attended? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion about obtaining information as to the middle schools that the students attended? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Or the elementary schools? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Will you have the ability to determine whether or to what extent students were taught by emergency-credentialed teachers? A. I don't know. Q. You're not aware of any ability to determine that? MR. VIRJEE: He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I just don't. I'm not aware.
24 25	California that do not offer algebra?	24 THE WITNESS: I just don't. I'm not aware. 25 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you there were
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 309 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "algebra." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever made any inquiry to find out? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever been asked to undertake any such inquiry? MR. VIRJEE: Same objection. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever directed anyone in your branch to undertake any such inquiry? MR. VIRJEE: Same objection. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever directed anyone in your branch to undertake any such inquiry? MR. VIRJEE: Same objection. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have plans to do	 Page 311 discussions about the administration of the high school exit strike that. You're aware, are you not, sir, of meetings about the development and the implementation of the high school exit exam? A. That encompasses an awful lot. Q. I know that. A. Yes, I'm aware that there were meetings involved in the development. Q. There were discussions at the State Board of Education? A. Yes. Q. There were discussions involving the superintendent? A. Yes. Q. There were discussions involving the secretary of education? A. Yes.
19 20 21	that? MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.	19 Q. There were discussions in your department?20 A. Yes.
21 22 23 24 25	THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you familiar with a course called prealgebra? A. No. Q. The was there with respect to the	 21 Q. Can you tell me approximately how many? 22 A. No. 23 Q. Many? 24 A. Many. 25 Q. Were you present at many of those meetings?

Page	31	2
I ugo	51.	~

	Page 312		Page 314
1	A. Yes.	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
2	Q. Was there ever any discussion at any meeting at	2	MS. READ SPANGLER: Same objection.
3	which you attended at which it was discussed, we ought	3	THE WITNESS: Certified teachers?
4	to see if there is any relationship between students	4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
5	having emergency-credentialed teachers and how well they	5	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure that it ever came up
6	perform on the high school exit exam?	6	in that way.
7	A. No.	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What about
8	Q. Or whether students who had textbooks, how well	8	fully-credentialed teachers?
9	they perform on the high school exit exam?	9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
10	A. Not that I can recall.	10	to "fully-credentialed."
11	Q. Or whether students who were in multi-track	11	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
12	schools, how well they did on the high school exit exam?	12	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure it ever came up.
13	A. Not that I recall.	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You don't have any
14	Q. Or the state of the facilities of the schools	14	recollection sitting here today?
15	at which they attended?	15	A. I have a recollection of discussions about
16	A. No.	16	whether there was a sufficient number of teachers to
17	Q. Any any what characteristics strike	17	teach algebra.
18	that.	18	Q. And what was that discussion, sir?
19	Or any characteristics with the exception of	19	A. Well, the discussion was that not even all math
20	their racial and ethnic composition and their gender?	20	teachers who might have certification in mathematics
21	MR. VIRJEE: And the courses taken? I mean,	21	would necessarily be prepared to teach algebra.
22	he's already given you that.	22	Q. Sitting here today, do you know the number of
23	MR. ROSENBAUM: And the courses that you	23	teachers strike that.
24	mentioned, yes. I appreciate that.	24	Can I have the last answer read back, please.
25	THE WITNESS: I was not very involved in the	25	(Record read.)
	Page 313		Page 315
1	development of the supplemental data, if you want to	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, sir, the number
2	call it that, that was collected on the students.	2	of high school teachers prepared to teach algebra in the
3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But at any meeting that you	3	California school system today?
4	were at, do you remember any such discussion?	4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
5	A. Beyond the course-taking patterns?	5	to "prepared" and "algebra."
6	Q. Yes.	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
7	A. Not that I can recall.	7	THE WITNESS: I don't know anything about the
8	Q. Anything about whether or not students had	8	numbers of teachers.
9	teachers who were qualified to teach the subjects they	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if any
10	were teaching?	10	investigation has been made?
11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	11	A. I don't know.
12	to "qualified."	12	Q. Okay. When did this discussion or discussions

- 13 MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
- 14 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I know what you're 15 asking.
- 16 MR. ROSENBAUM: Whether or not they were 17 certified.
- 18 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 19 to "certified."
- 20 MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
- 21 THE WITNESS: I don't know what you're asking.
- 22 Are you asking did that topic ever come up?
- 23 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
- 24 THE WITNESS: In terms of development of the
- 25 high school exam?
- 13 take place? I think they've taken place throughout the 14 A. 15 development of the test. Have you ever been asked to find out the number 16 Q. 17 of teachers prepared to teach algebra? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 18 19 to "prepared to teach algebra." 20 MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 21 THE WITNESS: It's a little hard to answer your 22 question because "prepared" can mean a lot of things. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever asked -- do 23 Q. you know the number in the State system certified to 24 25 teach algebra?

	Page 316		Page 318
1	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in	1	to "geometry."
2	evidence. Also vague and ambiguous as to "certified."	2	THE WITNESS: I don't
3	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Or the percent of high schools.
4	THE WITNESS: I don't know how many	4	MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.
5	credentialed math teachers there are, if that's what	5	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
6	you're asking.	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or the socioeconomic
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever been	7	composition of schools where geometry is offered?
8	asked to find out have you ever been asked in sum or	8	MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.
9	substance, Superintendent Warren, let's find out how	9	MS. READ SPANGLER: Are we limiting this to
10	many teachers are out there that are credentialed to	10	public high schools?
11	teach math who are teaching math?	11	MR. ROSENBAUM: All my questions are limited to
12	A. No.	12	public.
13	Q. Or certified to teach math?	13	Q. You understand that, sir?
14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	14	A. That's how I answered.
15	to "certified to teach math."	15	Q. Do you know about the socioeconomic composition
16	THE WITNESS: As math credentialed, no.	16	of the schools where geometry is offered?
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or as you used the phrase	17	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
18	before, prepared to teach algebra?	18	Same objection as to geometry. Vague and ambiguous as
19	MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to	19	to "geometry."
20	"prepared to teach algebra."	20	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
21	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or the racial and ethnic
22	THE WITNESS: I think it's hard to answer your	22	composition of the students where geometry is offered?
23	question because what prepared really means is in the	23	MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.
24	eye of the beholder.	24	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So far as you know, has	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you to
	Page 317		Page 319
1	anyone in the State Department of Education been asked	1	undertake an investigation or inquiry to find out the
2	to find out what is the competence of what are the	2	degree to which geometry is offered in high schools in
3	competence of high school teachers to teach algebra?	3	the state of California?

- MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and 4 ambiguous as to "competence." 5
- 6 THE WITNESS: I don't know of any. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And you've never asked 8 anybody on your staff to undertake such an 9 investigation? 10 MS. READ SPANGLER: Same objection. 11 THE WITNESS: No.

5

- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And why is that? 12 Q. 13 Strike that. THE WITNESS: You know what, I'd like to take a 14 15 break. if I could.
- 16 MR. ROSENBAUM: You sure can. 17 (Recess taken.) 18 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Warren? 19 A. Yes. Do you know, sir, if geometry is offered in any 20 Q. high school in California? 21 22 A. I believe it is. 23 Q. And do you know the number of high schools that 24 it's offered in?
- MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 25

- MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "geometry."
- 6 MS. READ SPANGLER: And as to "the degree to 7 which."
- 8 THE WITNESS: No.
- 9 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever directed or
- 10 asked anyone on your staff to do that?
- 11 MR. VIRJEE: Same objection. 12
 - THE WITNESS: No.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If I took any subject 13 Q.
- 14 matter, any curriculum subject matter, do you have any
- 15 information as to whether or not particular curriculum
- 16 subjects are offered in all California high schools?
- 17 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 18
 - to "offered," and also compound and overbroad.
 - MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
- 20 THE WITNESS: Is your question whether
- 21 certain -- you want to know if I have any information
- 22 about whether certain courses are taught in all
- 23 California schools. 24

- MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
- 25 THE WITNESS: That's the important part of that

	Page 320		Page 322
1	question?	1	"algebra." Vague and ambiguous also as to "policy" and
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, it is.	2	"standard."
3	THE WITNESS: No.	3	THE WITNESS: Because there's a requirement
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or elementary schools?	4	that all students be able to take that course that
5	MR. VIRJEE: Same objection. Overbroad. Vague	5	all students take the course prior to graduation, that
6	and ambiguous as to "taught."	6	would impose a requirement on schools to provide it.
7	THE WITNESS: That's a difficult question to	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about geometry, do you
8	answer.	8	know of any statute or regulation or standard or policy
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about middle schools?	9	that requires that a course in geometry be available in
10	MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.	10	every California high school?
11	THE WITNESS: Again, the way your question is	11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal
12	phrased, I'm not sure I can answer it.	12	conclusion. Vague and ambiguous as to "standard or
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?	13	policy" and "geometry."
14	A. Because I believe that all elementary school	14	THE WITNESS: No.
15	and all middle schools teach English language arts and	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know, sir,
16	mathematics.	16	whether has the State, to your knowledge, ever
17	Q. Do you know that for a fact?	17	conducted any sort of research or investigation
18	MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking for his own	18	comparing curricular offerings among high schools across
19	personal knowledge?	19	the state?
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	20	A. Not that I know of.
21	MR. VIRJEE: He wants to know whether you know	21	Q. Or in middle schools?
22	if that happens in every school.	22	A. Not that I know of.
23	THE WITNESS: No.	23	Q. Or at elementary school?
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, is there any	24	A. Not that I know of.
25	state statute or regulation or standard or policy that	25	Q. Okay. And have you ever been asked to conduct
	Page 321		Page 323
1	Page 321	1	Page 323
1	you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in	1	any such research or investigation?
2	you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public	2	any such research or investigation? A. No.
2 3	you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school?	2 3	any such research or investigation?A. No.Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch
2 3 4	you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	2 3 4	any such research or investigation?A. No.Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research?
2 3 4 5	you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal	2 3 4 5	any such research or investigation?A. No.Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research?A. Not that I know of.
2 3 4 5 6	you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion.	2 3 4 5 6	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any
2 3 4 5 6 7	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of graduating. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for information way beyond the expertise of this witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of graduating. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. My question is a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for information way beyond the expertise of this witness. There's been no evidence he has any basis for testifying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of graduating. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. My question is a little bit different. Do you know whether or not there 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for information way beyond the expertise of this witness. There's been no evidence he has any basis for testifying about the credentialing of teachers or what's required
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of graduating. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. My question is a little bit different. Do you know whether or not there is any statute or regulation or policy or standard that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for information way beyond the expertise of this witness. There's been no evidence he has any basis for testifying about the credentialing of teachers or what's required or not required.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of graduating. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. My question is a little bit different. Do you know whether or not there is any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that a course in algebra be offered in every 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for information way beyond the expertise of this witness. There's been no evidence he has any basis for testifying about the credentialing of teachers or what's required or not required. THE WITNESS: I do know there's a program
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of graduating. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. My question is a little bit different. Do you know whether or not there is any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that a course in algebra be offered in every high school? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for information way beyond the expertise of this witness. There's been no evidence he has any basis for testifying about the credentialing of teachers or what's required or not required. THE WITNESS: I do know there's a program funded by the State that requires county offices of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 you're aware of that requires that algebra be offered in every high school in the state of California, public high school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to algebra being offered. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That there be a course in algebra in every California public high school, do you know of any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "policy" and "standard." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: I know of a law that requires students to take algebra prior as a condition of graduating. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. My question is a little bit different. Do you know whether or not there is any statute or regulation or policy or standard that requires that a course in algebra be offered in every 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 any such research or investigation? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, has anyone in your branch been asked to conduct any investigation or research? A. Not that I know of. Q. Has there been, to your knowledge, sir, any research undertaken in the state of California to determine whether or not there are credentialed teachers in the areas where teachers are assigned curriculum? That's a miserable question. What I'm interested in is this, for teachers teaching in particular subject areas, has there ever been any research, to your knowledge, as to whether or not teachers are credentialed in those areas in high schools in the state of California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "credentialed in those areas." Also calls for information way beyond the expertise of this witness. There's been no evidence he has any basis for testifying about the credentialing of teachers or what's required or not required. THE WITNESS: I do know there's a program

Page	324
1 age	524

	Page 324		Page 326
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what that	1	A. Yes.
2	involves, what the county boards are actually asked to	2	Q. And what is the rule?
3	do?	3	A. Well, I don't recollect the rule specifically.
4	A. Not in a lot of detail, no.	4	MR. VIRJEE: The rules speak for themselves.
5	Q. What do you know?	5	THE WITNESS: But I know there are rules.
6	A. That the county offices review documentation	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if teachers are
7	provided by districts about the placement of their	7	permitted to be the individuals?
8	teachers and their credentialing status.	8	A. Like I said, I just am not
9	Q. Have you looked at and then what, the	9	Q. If I wanted to get a copy of those rules, how
10	counties are supposed to prepare reports?	10	would I do that?
11	A. I don't recall.	11	A. I believe those rules are part of the State
12	Q. Have you ever seen anything with respect to	12	regulations.
13	what you're talking about?	13	Q. Okay. Have you seen the results of the March
14	A. No.	14	exam?
15	Q. Okay. You never sought any such information?	15	A. No.
16	A. I don't remember seeking any.	16	Q. Do you know what the results are?
17	Q. You never asked anyone on your staff to compile	17	A. "Results" is a pretty big word.
18	such information?	18	Q. You've testified, have you not, sir, as to the
19	A. No.	19	percent of students who passed?
20	Q. Do you know if the information exists anywhere	20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Misstates his
21	in your branch?	21	testimony.
22	MS. READ SPANGLER: What information?	22	THE WITNESS: No.
23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Any information that the county	23	MR. VIRJEE: He's already said that hasn't been
24	boards may have compiled.	24	scored yet. He already told you that. He's already
25	MR. VIRJEE: He didn't say the boards compiled,	25	told you it's been taken, but not yet scored, so I don't
	Dage 225		Dece 227
1	Page 325		Page 327
1	he said the county offices.	1	know how he could do that.
2	he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices.	2	know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand.
2 3	he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has	2 3	know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand.
2 3 4	he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those.	2 3 4	know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to.
2 3 4 5	he said the county offices.MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March	2 3 4 5	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that
2 3 4 5 6	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually 	2 3 4 5 6	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was 	2 3 4 5 6	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, by adults. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And do you know the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, by adults. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And I'm interested in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And do you know the names of any individuals do you know if there are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, by adults. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And I'm interested in who those adults are. Do you know if they are adults 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And do you know the names of any individuals do you know if there are staff people who are working on that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, by adults. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And I'm interested in who those adults are. Do you know if they are adults is there any rules or procedures that you're aware 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And do you know the names of any individuals do you know if there are staff people who are working on that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, by adults. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And I'm interested in who those adults are. Do you know if they are adults is there any rules or procedures that you're aware specifying who those adults should be, I don't mean 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And do you know the names of any individuals do you know if there are staff people who are working on that? A. Working on? Q. Establishing what the scores should be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, by adults. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And I'm interested in who those adults are. Do you know if they are adults is there any rules or procedures that you're aware specifying who those adults should be, I don't mean names of the persons, but whether they should be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And do you know the names of any individuals do you know if there are staff people who are working on that? A. Working on? Q. Establishing what the scores should be. A. Staff persons meaning?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 he said the county offices. MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you. County offices. THE WITNESS: I don't know that my staff has any of those. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, the March example that you talked to me about, who actually administered the exam, I mean, operationally was there someone I just want to understand how it worked. Was there someone at the front of the classroom who handed out exams and the students took the exams? Do you know how it worked? MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Also compound as to what happened in every high school where it was offered. THE WITNESS: I believe our regulations require that in whatever setting a student actually takes the exam, that there is adequate supervision by nonstudents, by adults. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And I'm interested in who those adults are. Do you know if they are adults is there any rules or procedures that you're aware specifying who those adults should be, I don't mean 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 know how he could do that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I think you misunderstand. MR. VIRJEE: No, I didn't misunderstand. That's what he testified to. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The March exam, has that been scored? A. Yes. Q. And what was the passing grade on that exam? A. That has not been set yet. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who is involved in determining the passing grade? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad, "determining the passing grade." THE WITNESS: The State Board has the responsibility for setting the actual passing score. Is that what you're asking? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And do you know the names of any individuals do you know if there are staff people who are working on that? A. Working on? Q. Establishing what the scores should be.

Page	328

	Page 328		Page 330
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Yes. Q. Who is involved, to your knowledge? A. Phil Speers and his staff. And I believe they had a first discussion yesterday with the State Board staff. Q. Okay. Do you know anything about the contents of that discussion? A. I was here. Q. Okay. Now, was there algebra on that exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "algebra." MS. READ SPANGLER: Also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what other math subjects were covered? THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Incidentally, when you say you know algebra was on it, how do you know that? A. I'm generally familiar with the contents of the examination. Q. And how do you know algebra was included? A. Because the standards that were mathematics content standards that were to be tested as approved by 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	 Q. Okay. And who asked you to do that? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. And what did you do I take it it was your superior? A. Frankly, I don't know if I asked the question or whether it was just a question that was under discussion. Q. What, if anything, are you doing to answer that question? A. We looked at the data that the Department does have on course taking. Q. And when you say "we," who is "we"? A. It would have been Phil Speers and his staff, or might have actually been before Phil Speers was employed at the Department, but the assessment division staff. Q. Okay. And what conclusions, if any, were reached? A. That we do not have grade level breakdowns, at least at that time, of students course-taking patterns. Q. When you say "at that time," what do you mean? A. Well, I may have seen another piece of information more recently that suggested that perhaps we
24 25	the State Board include 7th grade and 8th grade mathematics standards, which includes algebra.	24 25	did have some data on that. Q. I'm a little confused here.
1	Page 329 O Okay And what other math subjects?	1	Page 331
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. And what other math subjects? A. Probability and statistics. Q. What else? A. I believe there is some I believe the 7th grade standards include some geometry, but that may be from an earlier grade, it may not be 7th grade. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I am too. That's why you're confused.Q. Okay. To your knowledge, does data exist that would tell us whether or not students took algebra in the 7th or 8th grade?A. The reason for my confusion is that the original data that I became familiar with did not have
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. And what other math subjects? A. Probability and statistics. Q. What else? A. I believe there is some I believe the 7th grade standards include some geometry, but that may be 	2 3 4 5	A. I am too. That's why you're confused.Q. Okay. To your knowledge, does data exist that would tell us whether or not students took algebra in the 7th or 8th grade?A. The reason for my confusion is that the

	Page 332		Page 334
1	about, if I wanted to find those documents, how would I	1	to which 7th graders in public school in California are
2	go about doing that?	2	taught algebra in the 7th grade?
3	A. Well, I believe that the earlier information	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
4	came from our CBEDS, C-B-E-D-S, which is the primary	4	Also vague and ambiguous as to "algebra."
5	data repository for the departments. I don't know where	5	MS. READ SPANGLER: And vague and ambiguous as
6	this subsequent information came from.	6	to the extent the students are "taught."
7	Q. Would it be in a file of yours?	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I mean that is a
8	A. I'm not sure.	8	little vague. What I mean is when I say extent to
9	Q. If I asked you to give me your best judgment on	9	which, I mean do you know if 100 percent of students are
10	how I could find that information, what would you tell	10	taught algebra in the 7th grade, 50 percent, 20 percent?
11	me?	11	Do you have any information as to that?
12	A. Say you'd have to talk to the staffer who gave	12	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.
13	it to me.	13	THE WITNESS: No.
14	Q. Who was that?	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Same thing for the
15	A. Pat McCabe.	15	8th grade?
16	Q. And which area is she in?	16	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.
17	A. He. We have a lot of those gender	17	THE WITNESS: The extent to which students are
18	Q. Seems to be a requirement to get a job in	18	taught algebra?
19	there.	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.
20	Which division or section?	20	THE WITNESS: We would have information on
21	A. He works for Bill Padilla.	21	that.
22	Q. And I asked you a few moments ago, Mr. Warren,	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But do you presently have
23	about requirements for teaching algebra with respect to	23	that information?
24	high school.	24	A. We have it to the extent that they've taken the
25	A. What kind of requirements?	25	appropriate STAR examination in 8th grade.
	D 222		Dec. 225
	Page 333		Page 335
1	Q. I'm going to ask you a fresh question. To your	1	Q. Tell me what that means.
2	knowledge, is there any statute or regulation or	2	A. STAR exams are based on the State content

- standard or policy that requires that there be a course 3
- 4 in algebra offered in the 7th grade in schools
- 5 throughout -- public schools throughout California?
- MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal 6
- 7 conclusion. Also vague and ambiguous as to "algebra,"
- "standard" and "policy." 8
- 9 MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
- 10 THE WITNESS: The State content standards call
- for instruction in algebra in mathematics in that grade. 11
- 12 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: In the 7th grade?
- 13 A. Yes.
- And what about the 8th grade? 14 Q.
- 15 A. Yes.
- Both grades? 16 Q.
- 17 A. Both grades.
- 18 Do they call for geometry in the 7th grade? Q.
- 19 MR. VIRJEE: Same objection. Vague and
- ambiguous as to "geometry." 20
- 21 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure, as I said before.
- 22 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the 8th grade?
- 23 MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.
- 24 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.
- 25 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, sir, the extent Q.

- 3 standards by grade, so 8th graders would take a test
- 4 that's aligned with the standards in that grade. To the
- 5 extent that they've taken Algebra I in that year, or a
- course -- similar course called integrated mathematics 6
- 7 that included algebra, and they took the appropriate
- 8 test under STAR, then we will know how many students
- 9 took algebra in that grade, yes.
- 10 Is every student -- does every student take Q.
- 11 that STAR test?
- 12 The intent of the law is that every student who A.
- can reasonably access the test is supposed to take it, 13
- 14 yes.
- 15 Q. When you say "reasonably access," what do you 16 mean by that?
- 17 Special education students who are far behind A.
- 18 in their studies would not be asked to take that test.
- 19 О. Okay. If you just answered this for me, I
- 20 apologize. Are you saying that because students have
- 21 taken the test, we know that they've taken algebra, or
- are you saying we independently inquire to find out if 22
- 23 the student has taken algebra? Do you understand the
- 24 difference?
- 25 A. Yes, they're only supposed to take the test if

Page 336Page 3361they have covered the material beginning in 8th grade.1MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as2Q. Do you know what, if anything, is done to2to "research" and "investigation."3verify that, in fact, the students have taken the2to "research" and "investigation."4subject matter?3THE WITNESS: No.5A. Indirectly, yes.4Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And that's true for both the5A. Indirectly, yes.6A. Yes.6Q. How is that?6A. Yes.7A. Because students who would not have taken the 8 subject matter would not be able to answer many7Q. And that's true for geometry also?9Q. And have you ever been asked to undertake any9Q. And have you ever been asked to undertake any
 9 Q. And have you ever been asked to undertake any 10 number of students at a school took the test without 11 having taken the course, they would likely not get a 12 score that was a meaningful score and we would be able 13 to detect that. 14 Q. Do you know of any direct inquiry that the 15 Department has made to specifically ask the question, 16 have students in 8th grade taken algebra or the 17 counterpart that you mentioned? 18 A. No. 19 Q. Okay. And you've never been asked to check 20 that out? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Okay. Now, has there been any investigation 30 Such investigation? 11 A. Not that I can recall, no. 12 Q. Okay. Now, there are State standards that you 13 talked to me about that mention that algebra should be 14 one of the subjects covered; is that right? 15 A. State standards call for Algebra 1 in 8th 16 grade. 17 Q. Okay. And is there any if you just answered 18 this, just tell me that. Is there any investigation or 19 inquiry that you're aware of that looks into whether or 20 not there are textbooks, whether or not students have 21 A. No. 22 Q. Okay. Now, has there been any investigation
19 Q. Okay. And you've never been asked to check 19 inquiry that you're aware of that looks into whether or
18A.No.18this, just tell me that. Is there any investigation or

	1	knowledge, as to whether or not teachers teaching	1	THE WITNESS: Well, there are textbooks that
	2	algebra in the 7th or 8th grade are credentialed to	2	are aligned with standards.
	3	teach algebra?	3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know whether or not
			4	the extent which strike that.
	4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	•	
	5	to "credentialed to teach algebra."	5	Do you know has the State ever looked into
	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	6	the question of whether or not students, in fact, have
	7	THE WITNESS: I think you've asked me this	7	textbooks or other instructional materials that are
	8	question, but the answer is no.	8	aligned with those standards?
	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Or whether or not	9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
1	10	students in the 7th or 8th grade have had textbooks	10	to "State" and "investigation" and "looked into."
1	11	aligned with State curriculum standards regarding	11	THE WITNESS: I don't know of any study that
]	12	algebra or the equivalent?	12	examines that question.
1	13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And you've never been asked
1	14	to "textbooks" and also "investigation."	14	to do that?
1	15	THE WITNESS: Well, I think there's another	15	A. Not to my knowledge.
]	16	vagueness, which is "aligned."	16	Q. And you've never directed anybody to do that?
]	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's break it down. First	17	A. No.
]	18	of all, to your knowledge, has the State does the	18	Q. The exams that students took in March on the
1	19	State have information as to whether students in the 7th	19	ancillary information, not the exam itself, but the
2	20	or 8th grade have textbooks or other instructional	20	A. Additional information?
2	21	materials that instruct in algebra or the counterpart	21	Q did it ask any questions about what
2	22	that you mentioned?	22	textbooks students used?
	23	A. Have we conducted any research to determine	23	A. I don't know.
2	24	that?	24	But you just triggered something for me that I
2	25	Q. Yes.	25	need to make sure that I tell you, which is that there
	-			

	Page 340		Page 342
1	is an external evaluator for the exit exam who has	1	school exam have had courses in 7th or 8th grade that
2	discussed the issues, at least I know I'm pretty sure	2	taught Algebra I?
3	about textbooks with school districts.	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
4	Q. First of all, to your knowledge, is that being	4	to "taught Algebra I." Also calls for an expert opinion
5	specifically surveyed as part of that ancillary	5	to which this witness is not competent to testify.
6	information?	6	THE WITNESS: From an assessment standpoint it
7	A. That's what I recall.	7	is important that students have had the opportunity to
8	Q. You recall what?	8	learn the material that they're tested on.
9	A. The state law, I believe, directs the external	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
10	evaluator to assess whether instructional materials	10	A. Because it's not reasonable to expect a student
11	are whether the test is consistent with the	11	can master the subject area without having a course in
12	instructional materials that are being used in school	12	that on that subject matter.
13	districts.	13	Q. Do you think it's important to know whether or
14	Q. Okay. Now, maybe you've just answered this. I	14	not students have had textbooks or other instructional
15	want to be a little more precise. Do you know if the	15	materials that are aligned with State curriculum
16	state law that you're talking about is it state law	16	standards?
17 18	and regulations, or is it just state statute?A. State law.	17 18	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.
10	Q. Does the state law also direct there to be	18 19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you think it's
20	inquiry as to whether or not students actually receive	20	important to know whether or not students have had
20	those materials?	20	teachers who are credentialed to teach the subjects
22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for a legal	22	which are on the high school exit exam?
23	conclusion. Any state law speaks for itself.	23	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.
24	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	24	THE WITNESS: Not necessarily.
25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Who is the external	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
		-	
	Page 341		Page 343
1	evaluator?	1	A. I think you can be a great teacher without
2	evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't	2	A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential.
2 3	evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human	2 3	A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential.Q. Do you think it's important to know the
2 3 4	evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something.	2 3 4	A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential.Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter
2 3 4 5	evaluator?A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something.Q. Do you know where they're based?	2 3 4 5	A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential.Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam?
2 3 4 5 6	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. 	2 3 4 5 6	A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential.Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
2 3 4 5	evaluator?A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something.Q. Do you know where they're based?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence."
2 3 4 5 6 7	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. Q. Do you have copies of those? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the March exam?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. Q. Do you have copies of those? A. I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the March exam? A. We did field testing of the some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. Q. Do you have copies of those? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Is there someone in your office who is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the March exam? A. We did field testing of the some of the questions that eventually made it on to the examination.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. Q. Do you have copies of those? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Is there someone in your office who is working with HumRRO? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the March exam? A. We did field testing of the some of the questions that eventually made it on to the examination. Q. And when did that field testing occur?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. Q. Do you have copies of those? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Is there someone in your office who is working with HumRRO? A. Yes. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the March exam? A. We did field testing of the some of the questions that eventually made it on to the examination. Q. And when did that field testing occur? A. It occurred at two times, once in the spring of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. Q. Do you have copies of those? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Is there someone in your office who is working with HumRRO? A. Yes. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the March exam? A. We did field testing of the some of the questions that eventually made it on to the examination. Q. And when did that field testing occur? A. It occurred at two times, once in the spring of 2000, and once in the fall of 2000.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 evaluator? A. It's a firm called HumRRO, Human I can't remember what the acronym stands for H-u-m-R-R-O. Human Resources Research Associates, or something. Q. Do you know where they're based? A. In Alexandria, Virginia. Q. Do you know the names of any individuals who were involved in that? A. The chief investigator is a man named Laurie Wise. Q. Figures. And do you know have you seen any research model as to what HumRRO is planning to do for evaluation? A. I have seen copies of surveys that they have developed for the purpose of this evaluation. Q. Do you have copies of those? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Is there someone in your office who is working with HumRRO? A. Yes. Q. Who is that? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. I think you can be a great teacher without having a credential. Q. Do you think it's important to know the competence of the teacher to teach the subject matter that is tested on the high school exam? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "competence." THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your question. Is it important that MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll come back to that. Q. Now, prior to the March exam, am I right, sir, that students also took they also took a high school exit exam or a part of it? A. No. Q. Wasn't there some exam that was administered as part of the high school exit exam program prior to the March exam? A. We did field testing of the some of the questions that eventually made it on to the examination. Q. And when did that field testing occur? A. It occurred at two times, once in the spring of

	Page 344		Page 346
1		1	MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right.
2		2	Q. What conclusions, if any, did you draw from the
3		3	two field tests?
4		4	A. Well, the field tests were for the purpose of
5		5	testing items and testing forms, not for drawing
6	ε ε ε	6	conclusions about necessarily how well students would
7		7	do.
8		8	Q. Isn't it true, sir, that somewhere in the
9	of the spring of 2000?	9	neighborhood of 12,000 students took the field test,
10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	10	took these field tests?
11	to "results."	11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
12	2 MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	12	He says he doesn't remember.
13	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull back on that.	13	THE WITNESS: I don't remember.
14	Q. The passing grade for the spring field test was	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Does it refresh your
15	5 50 percent; isn't that right?	15	recollection, sir, if I told you that 60 percent of the
16		16	students got above 50 percent in English? Does that
17	Q. For the fall was it 50 percent?	17	sound right to you?
18		18	MR. VIRJEE: You don't need to guess or
19	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	19	speculate, but if that refreshes your recollection, he's
20		20	entitled to know.
21		21	THE WITNESS: It doesn't sound like what I
22		22	recall.
23		23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And 50 percent of those
24		24	students got over 50 percent in math?
25		25	A. Sorry.
2.	A. Decause we had not set a passing score at that	25	A. Sony.
			2.45
	Page 345		Page 347
1	1	1	Q. With respect to the students who took the field
2		2	test, sir, was there any analysis made as to the racial
3	3 8 8	3	and ethnic composition of those students?
4	1 1 00	4	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
5		5	speculation.
e		6	THE WITNESS: I think in any field test there's
7		7	an attempt to get a cross-section of the student
8		8	population, and one way that you do that is by trying to
9		9	get a cross-section of the different racial and ethnic
10	•	10	characteristics.
1	6	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know
12		12	whether or not there was any analysis made of how
13	3 recall now.	13	students of different racial and ethnic compositions did
1 1.	1 O DV MD DOCENDAUM. Olare Da sere have the se	1 1 4	

- 14 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have those 15 results?
- 16 A. I believe I have a copy of the HumRRO report
- 17 that describes some of the results.
- 18 Q. Okay. And where would I find that?
- 19 A. If I have it, it's in my files.
- 20 Q. Under high school exit exam?
- 21 A. Yeah.
- 22 Q. Okay. And what were the results, if any, of
- 23 the field test?
- 24 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 25 to "results."

- 14 on the field test?15 A. I believe in the analysis that was in the
- 16 HumRRO report, that they did look at that.
- 17 Q. Okay. Do you remember what the results were?
- 18 A. Not specifically.
- 19 Q. Do you remember generally?
- 20 A. Generally some ethnic or racial groups did
- 21 better than others.
- 22 Q. Which ones did better?
- 23 A. I believe it's consistent with other data that
- 24~ we have that shows -- well, I'll tell you what I $\,$
- 25 remember. Whether this is accurate or not, I'm not

	Page 348		Page 350
1	going to attest to with great certainty. What I recall	1	in order to graduate?
2	is that black and Latino students tended to do worse	2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
3	than Asian or white students.	3	THE WITNESS: The legislation identifies the
4	Q. Do you remember what the magnitude of the	4	class of 2004 as the first class that must pass the exit
5	difference is?	5	exam as a condition of high school graduation.
6	A. I don't.	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: They're to be administered
7	Q. Was there any analysis of looking at the	7	the exam on more than one occasion, is that right, they
8	schools at which students came from and how those	8	can be?
9	schools related to performance?	9	A. On at least one occasion.
10	A. Not that I recall.	10	Q. And what's the maximum number of occasions?
11	Q. Or whether students had textbooks and	11	A. Well, the law is not specific on that.
12	instructional materials, was that inquired into?	12	Q. Okay. And is that in the process of being
13	A. Inquired in what	13	are there regulations that talk about that?
14	Q. Would there be an analysis as to student	14	A. I don't know.
15	performance and you could draw a relationship between	15	Q. Have you heard different proposals regarding
16	student performance and whether or not kids had	16	that?
17	textbooks or other instructional materials on the	17	A. Yes.
18	subjects tested?	18	Q. What are the different proposals you've heard?
19	A. Not that I know of.	19	A. About how many times a student can take it in
20	Q. Or whether or not they had	20	the time that they're between 9th grade and when they
21	emergency-credentialed teachers?	21	would normally graduate?
22	A. Not that I know of or can recall.	22	Q. Yes.
23	Q. Incidentally, the March high school exit exam	23	A. Well, it's easy for me to describe it in a
24	that we were talking about several minutes ago, does	24	slightly different way, if that's okay.
25	that inquire as to whether or not students had	25	Q. Sure.
	Page 349		Decc 251
	C C		Page 351
1	emergency-credentialed teachers?	1	A. I've heard proposals that they should be

- MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. 2
- 3 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
- 4 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. The field tests, were Q.
- 5 they broken down by English learners?
- 6 A. I don't remember.
- How about the March exam? 7 О.
- 8 I don't know. A.
- 9 Q. Okay. The high school exit exam, what's your
- judgment, sir, as to when the high school exit exam --10
- 11 there was legislation establishing the high school exit
- 12 exam; is that right?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. When was that passed, to the best of your
- recollection? 15
- 16 A. 1999.
- 17 And that exam, sir, that has been modified by Q.
- subsequent statutes and regulations; isn't that right? 18
- 19 Not that I can recall. A.
- Do you know, has the date by which students are 20 Q.
- 21 to pass that exam, has that changed?
- 22 A. No, not that I'm aware of.
- 23 0. When is that supposed to be?
- 24 A. When is what supposed to be?
- 25 Q. When is the date by which students must pass it

- ve heard proposals that they should be afforded the opportunity it take the test twice a year,
- 2 3 after the first time they take it as a 9th grader, three
- times a year or even four times a year. 4
- 5 Okay. And where have you heard those different Q. 6 proposals?
- 7 Just in different discussions with a variety of A.
- 8 people.
- 9 Q. That's been discussed at the State Board?
- 10 A. I don't remember.
- Has that been discussed in the staff meetings? 11 Q.
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Okay. And have you heard the reasons expressed Q.
- 14 for those different numbers, 2, 3 and 4?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. And what are the reasons you've heard?
- 17 What are the reasons? A.
- 18 Q. There are individuals who support four times a
- 19 year, isn't there?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Who are some of those proponents?
- 22 I can't recall. A.
- 23 Okay. Do you know any of the reasons that are Q.
- 24 given for permitting it up to four times?
- 25 A. I think, if I understand and remember

	Page 352		Page 354
	· · · · ·	-	
1	correctly, it's that they want to afford as many	1	percent by guessing if there's four answers. They tried
2	opportunities as possible for students.	2	to adjust for the fact of guessing that always I
3	Q. And have you heard concerns expressed that	3	think this is correct, but I'm not an expert in
4	about substantial numbers of students failing the high	4	assessment, but I think it always reduces the estimate
5	school exit exam?	5	of what kids really know.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. And do you remember any more specifically in
7	Q. And what are the concerns you've heard?	7	terms of what inferences were drawn?
8	A. That a substantial number of students will fail	8	A. Well, what I recall is the suggestion that kids
9	the test.	9	may know less than what the overall statistics might
10	Q. And when you use the word "substantial," what	10	suggest.
11	do you mean by that?	11	Q. Because of the guessing factor?
12	A. Substantial is a relative term that I think can	12	A. Yes.
13	mean a lot of different things.	13	Q. Are you concerned, sir, that substantial
14	Q. Okay. You've heard that word, somebody	14	numbers of students are going to fail the high school
15	A. Sure.	15	exit exam?
16	Q. And have you heard the superintendent express	16	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
10	that concern?	17	to "fail."
17	A. I don't remember.	18	THE WITNESS: I'm concerned that students have
		19	an adequate opportunity to learn the material that's on
19	Q. Mr. Hill?		
20	A. Yes.	20	the high school exit exam before the consequences of not
21	Q. Ms. Mazzoni?	21	passing the exam are they experience that.
22	A. No.	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your phrase here,
23	Q. Ms. Burr?	23	sir, do you believe at the present time students have
24	A. I don't recall.	24	that adequate opportunity?
25	Q. Ms. Lazano?	25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
	Page 353		Page 355
1	A. Yes, I think so.	1	Overbroad.
2	Q. Other members of the State Board?	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to withdraw the
3	A. I think so, yes.	3	question.
4	Q. Can you remember the names of any of those	4	Q. Do you believe, Mr. Warren, at the present time
5	individuals?	5	that all students have that adequate opportunity?
6	A. Marion Joseph is the one that I can remember.	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
7	Q. Okay. Has there been any analysis of what the	7	Lacks foundation.
8	likely pass rates will be?	8	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever made any
10	to "pass rates." Calls for speculation when the pass	10	investigation to find out?
11	rate hasn't even been set yet.	11	A. I think, as I discussed before, the HumRRO
12	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	12	report does speak to issues this issue in its report.
13	THE WITNESS: The HumRRO report contains some	13	Q. Okay. My question is a little bit different.
14	discussion about how well students did on the field	14	Putting aside the HumRRO report, have you independently
15		1.5	

- 15 tests that could be interpreted as an analysis of how
- kids will do ultimately. 16
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what do you remember 17 Q. 18 them saying?
- 19 Well, we were discussing this previously, that A.
- they looked at the percentage of items that kids got 20
- 21 correct and made some inferences about what that meant
- 22 about what kids really knew.
- 23 Q. And what were the inferences that were drawn?
- Well, it's kind of a statistical discussion. 24 A.
- 25 You know, on a multiple choice test you can get 25

- 15 undertaken any investigation to find out?
 - MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.
 - THE WITNESS: Yeah.
- 18 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you done?
- 19 Well, I think we've discussed this before, of A.
- trying to find what data the Department did have on 20
- course-taking patterns of students. 21
- 22 Q. That was the data that existed ten years ago?
- 23 No. There were two different potentially A.
- 24 conflicting data sources that I was discussing earlier.
- Besides that, have you undertaken any other 25 Q.

	D		D 050
1	Page 356 investigation?	1	Page 358 science requirements that are required currently for
2	A. An investigation about?	2	high school graduation should also include at least one
3	Q. Whether students have adequate opportunity as	3	of those courses to be a lab course, not just a pencil
4	you described it.	4	and paper, but they actually have a laboratory element
5	A. Not that I recall.	5	to it.
6	Q. Have you directed anybody on your staff to do	6	Q. To your knowledge, does that requirement now
7	that, besides the HumRRO report, besides the	7	exist?
8	investigation in the course-taking patterns?	8	A. Not to my knowledge.
9	A. I don't believe so.	9	Q. Do you know whether or not there are labs at
10	Q. Have you been asked to do that?	10	all high schools in the State of California?
11	A. I don't think so.	11	A. I don't know.
12	Q. Are you aware of anyone in the Department who	12	Q. Do you know if anyone has looked into that
13	is looking into this question?	13	question?
14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
15	to "this question." Also calls for speculation.	15	to "lab."
16	THE WITNESS: If you're asking has anybody else	16	THE WITNESS: I know the legislature
17	in the Department that I know of done an investigation	17	appropriated some money some years ago, I believe, that
18	about whether kids have the opportunity to learn this	18	would assist districts in purchasing lab equipment.
19	material, the answer is no.	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the
20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, you told me a little	20	State has undertaken any monitoring to find out the
21	bit earlier that you understood Superintendent Eastin to	21	extent to which that money was used for labs?
22	be concerned?	22	A. I don't know.
23	A. I think I have discussed this issue with her.	23	Q. Or the extent which that money was needed to
24	Q. On more than one occasion?	24	purchase laboratory equipment?
25	A. I don't recall.	25	A. No, I don't know of any.
	Page 357		
1		1	Page 359
$\frac{1}{2}$	Q. How recently?	1	Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array} $	Q. How recently?A. I can't say.	2	Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to
3	Q. How recently?A. I can't say.Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the		Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have
	Q. How recently?A. I can't say.	2 3	Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs?
3 4	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. 	2 3 4	Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have
3 4 5	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. 	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs?A. I don't know of any research. That's what you
3 4 5 6	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light of the passage of the high school exit exam, she felt 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your role as dealing with testing assessments; is that right?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light of the passage of the high school exit exam, she felt even more strongly that students should be required as a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your role as dealing with testing assessments; is that right? A. My role is the development and implementation
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light of the passage of the high school exit exam, she felt even more strongly that students should be required as a condition of graduation to take the test. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your role as dealing with testing assessments; is that right? A. My role is the development and implementation of the different accountability programs that are laid
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light of the passage of the high school exit exam, she felt even more strongly that students should be required as a condition of graduation to take the test. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your role as dealing with testing assessments; is that right? A. My role is the development and implementation
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light of the passage of the high school exit exam, she felt even more strongly that students should be required as a condition of graduation to take the test. Q. Do you remember any discussion about any other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your role as dealing with testing assessments; is that right? A. My role is the development and implementation of the different accountability programs that are laid out in legislation, and that really is, at the current
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light of the passage of the high school exit exam, she felt even more strongly that students should be required as a condition of graduation to take the test. Q. Do you remember any discussion about any other subjects that it was important that students take? A. Well, she has long advocated that students also take geometry as a condition of graduation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your role as dealing with testing assessments; is that right? A. My role is the development and implementation of the different accountability programs that are laid out in legislation, and that really is, at the current time, not a part of state law or is not asked by staute
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. How recently? A. I can't say. Q. Was it a one-on-one discussion or was it in the context of other individuals being present? A. It was in the context of other individuals. Q. Mr. Hill was present? A. You know, you're going to try to pin me down, and I don't recall the specifics of when we Q. I just want your best recollection. Do you remember anyone else who was present? A. No. Q. What was said, as far as you can recall? A. I think it took place in the context of Ms. Eastin's advocacy for ensuring that all kids take algebra prior to graduation. She has been an advocate of that for a quite a number of years. And in the light of the passage of the high school exit exam, she felt even more strongly that students should be required as a condition of graduation to take the test. Q. Do you remember any discussion about any other subjects that it was important that students take? A. Well, she has long advocated that students also 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Have you ever been asked to undertake an investigation to determine the extent to which to determine whether or not all high schools, in fact, have labs? A. I don't know of any research. That's what you asked? Q. You've never been asked to do that? A. No. Q. You've never directed anyone to do that? A. No, but that would not really be appropriate in my current role. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department is looking into that question? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. And when you say that that wouldn't be appropriate in your role, that's because you regard your role as dealing with testing assessments; is that right? A. My role is the development and implementation of the different accountability programs that are laid out in legislation, and that really is, at the current time, not a part of state law or is not asked by statute that we include that in any of our accountability

- 23 take geometry as a condition of graduation.
 24 Q. Okay. Any other subjects?
 25 A. I think she feels that in high school that

34 (Pages 356 to 359)

	Page 360		Page 362
1	there any discussion about whether or not there were	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. I'm
2	adequate supplies of teachers qualified to teach	$\frac{2}{2}$	confusing. I apologize. The amount the length of
3	algebra?	3	the exam, what's the present length of the exam?
4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	4	A. I think it's 82 questions in mathematics and
5	to "adequate" supply and "qualified" and "algebra." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	5	approximately the same number in language arts. Q. And the amount of time in minutes or hours to
6 7	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.	6 7	Q. And the amount of time in minutes or hours to be allocated for that?
8		8	A. It's an untimed test.
0 9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Anything at all, any discussion at all about teachers, algebra teachers?	0 9	Q. Was it always to be an untimed test?
10	A. I don't recall.	10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
11	Q. Okay. Have you ever heard strike that.	11	to "always."
12	Now, the Board member whom you talked about,	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there an initial
13	could not Lazano, the other one, could you spell her	13	strike that.
14	name?	14	Was there a concept at some time that it would
15	A. M-a-r-i-o-n, Joseph, I believe it is. I don't	15	be a timed exam?
16	know if it has an "S" on it or not, but J-o-s-e-p-h. Is	16	MR. VIRJEE: You mean was that considered at
17	that how you spell it?	17	some point?
18	Q. Am I correct, sir, that you've been at board	18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.
19	meetings where you've heard Board Member Joseph express	19	THE WITNESS: In order to get to a place where
20	that concern?	20	we decided it was untimed, I guess, by inference, the
21	A. I don't know if it was at a board meeting.	21	answer is yes.
22	Q. Have you had personal discussions with her?	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And was there a particular
23	A. I've had personal discussions with her, yes.	23	time that was discussed, like three and a half hours?
24	Q. And what has she said?	24	A. Not that I recall.
25	A. About what?	25	Q. Okay. And the 82 questions, was it always
	Page 361		Page 363
1	Q. About the subject of the number of students who	1	were certain subject matters strike that.
2	failed the high school exam.	2	The process that you're talking about let me
3	A. She expressed concern about the standards that	3	strike that.
4	we were considering to include at that time on the high	4	As a result of the field test, were decisions
5	school exit exam.	5	made to change to reduce some of the areas that were
6	Q. What standards are you referring to?	6	on the exam?
7	A. Well, we went through probably about a	7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
8	year-long process with an advisory group to determine	8	to reduce the areas.
9	what of the content standards grades K-12 should be	9	Are you asking him whether you're reducing the
10	included on the high school exit exam.	10	number of questions?
11	Q. And am I correct, sir, that as a result of	11	MR. ROSENBAUM: No, reduce the subject areas.
12	were you personally involved in that process?	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	A. Yeah.	13	to "subject areas" and "reduce."
14	Q. And am I correct, sir, that as a result of	14	THE WITNESS: No.
15	that, the initial notion of the exam, the length of the	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To reduce the number of
16	exam, was changed?	16	questions in certain subject areas?
17	MR. VIRJEE: As a result of what?	17	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Those discussions.	18 19	to "subject areas." THE WITNESS: It wasn't based on the field
19 20	Q. It was reduced; is that right?	20	THE WITNESS: It wasn't based on the field test, no.
		_ 20	wor, no.
	MR. VIRJEE: With Marion Joseph, or the process	21	O BY MR ROSENBAUM: There was a decision made to
21	that we were talking about?	21 22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There was a decision made to reduce the number of algebra questions; is that right?
		21 22 23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There was a decision made to reduce the number of algebra questions; is that right?A. The test at one point at one point we had to

THE WITNESS: I guess I'm not sure I know what time frame.

instruct the contractor and develop a blueprint for thetest which was based on a kind of preliminary

	Page 364		Page 366
1	determination that the test was going to be each	1	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.
2	portion of the test was going to be roughly 100 items	2	THE WITNESS: Your question is too vague.
3	long, questions. The final test was shorter, as we've	3	(Mr. Hamilton entered the room.)
4	discussed.	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Isn't it true, sir,
5	Q. Was there a decision made to trim particular	5	that there were some Bay Area schools where that
6	subject areas?	6	opted out of administering the Stanford-9s?
7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	7	A. I don't believe so.
8	to "subject areas" and "trim."	8	Q. Were there districts where the Stanford-9
9	THE WITNESS: Well, in order to reduce the	9	where the district opted not to administer the tests to
10	number of questions, you had to decide where they would	10	students of limited English ability?
11	come from.	11	MR. VIRJEE: Where the districts made that
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And was one of the areas	12	decision?
13	where it was decided to come from algebra?	13	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
14	A. Yes, the number of algebra questions was	14	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
15	reduced.	15	speculation.
16	Q. What's your understanding as to why algebra	16	THE WITNESS: I believe that's correct.
17	questions were selected?	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That would be San Francisco?
18	A. Well, first of all, the test has a substantial	18	A. Yes.
19	amount of algebra on it, so to shorten it just would not	19	Q. And Berkeley?
20	have been to shorten it and not include algebra, it	20	A. Yes.
21	would have substantially reduced other portions of the	21	Q. And Oakland?
22	test and made it difficult to accurately measure	22	A. I believe so.
23	students' performance on those.	23	Q. And Hayward?
24	Also we got there is we got some advice	24	A. I believe so.
25	that suggested that some of our algebra standards for	25	Q. What's your understanding of what took place?
	Page 365		Page 367
1	•	1	Ũ
1	Algebra I were substantially more difficult than Algebra I content from across the nation, and that and so	$\frac{1}{2}$	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3	some of the questions that were considered to be Algebra	2 3	THE WITNESS: My understanding is that the districts opted not to test their limited English
4	II content in many places in the country were eliminated	4	students on the STAR exam.
5	from the test. I don't know if that's completely	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And when did that take
6	eliminated, but perhaps it's either eliminated or the	6	place, so far as you know?
7	number of questions in those areas was reduced. I'm not	7	A. I'm pretty certain that they did not test those
8	sure which.	8	students in 1999.
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's go off the record for a	9	Q. Okay. Did you have any discussion with any
10	minute.	10	persons in those districts regarding this matter?
11	(Lunch recess taken.)	11	A. No.
12	(Mr. Hamilton not present.)	12	Q. Okay. Do you know if anyone in your branch
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Warren?	13	did?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. No.
15	Q. Good. Mr. Warren, regarding the Stanford-9, I	15	Q. You don't know?
16	asked you some questions about that earlier today.	16	A. I don't know.
17	A. Okay.	17	Q. Okay. Do you know how many students that
18	Q. There were there were a number of districts	18	affected?
19 20	that at one point refused to take the test; is that	19 20	A. I don't MB. VIBIEE: Objection Versus and embiguous as
20 21	right? MP_VIPIEE: Refused to take the Stanford 0?	20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
21 22	MR. VIRJEE: Refused to take the Stanford-9?	21 22	to "affected."
22 23	Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know.	22 23	MR. ROSENBAUM: How many students didn't take
23 24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Weren't there districts that	23 24	the exam. THE WITNESS: I don't know.
24	refused to administer the test to their students?	24 25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know how many
_0		25	. DI MARINOSEADITONI, Do Jou know now many

Page	368
i uge	200

	Page 368		Page 370
1	schools?	1	witness is not competent to give.
2	A. No.	2	THE WITNESS: No.
3	Q. Okay. Were there districts in addition to the	3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And if I change it to
4	four districts that I mentioned that did not administer	4	proficiency in the English language, would that change
5	the test to their limited English speaking students?	5	your answer?
6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
7	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. Also I'm going to	7	THE WITNESS: Say it again for me.
8	make an objection on attorney/client privilege grounds	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. Do you know, has
9	to the extent you know any of this based on	9	there been any inquiry to determine the proficiency in
10	conversations you've had with an attorney.	10	English language of students taking the Stanford-9 in
11	THE WITNESS: Okay. Not that I know of.	11	1999?
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has there been any	12	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.
13	analysis do you know what happened in 2 do you	13	THE WITNESS: Independent of the actual score
13	know if those districts then administered it in 2000?	14	that they get on the SAT-9?
15	A. I can't remember.	15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
16	Q. Okay. Mr. Warren, do you know the number of	16	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
17	students who took the Stanford-9 in 2000 who were of	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or in 2000?
18	limited English speaking, were ELS students?	18	A. I don't know.
19	A. I don't know the number.	19	Q. Or this year?
		20	A. Yes.
20 21	Q. Okay. Has that been compiled so far as you know?	20	
		21	
22 23		22	investigation or research going forward in the state to find that answer out?
	Q. Okay. Has there been any analysis to determine	23 24	A. Yes.
24	the English proficiency of the students who took the Stanford-9s in the year 1999 so far as you know?	24 25	Q. What?
25	Staniord-98 in the year 1999 so far as you know?	23	Q. What?
	Page 360		Page 371
	Page 369		Page 371
1	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	1	A. Students are assessed routinely in school
2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency."	2	A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if
2 3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear.	2 3	A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point.
2 3 4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize.	2 3 4	A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point.Q. And has there been any analysis of those
2 3 4 5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that.	2 3 4 5	A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point.Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9?
2 3 4 5 6	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
2 3 4 5 6 7	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? MR. VIRJEE: Besides that? The question is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? MR. VIRJEE: Besides that? The question is vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that? A. No. Q. Now, for the year 2001, did the circumstances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? MR. VIRJEE: Besides that? The question is vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that? A. No. Q. Now, for the year 2001, did the circumstances change?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? MR. VIRJEE: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know to what extent 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that? A. No. Q. Now, for the year 2001, did the circumstances change? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? MR. VIRJEE: Besides that? The question is vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know to what extent the Stanford-9 does measure a student's proficiency in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that? A. No. Q. Now, for the year 2001, did the circumstances change? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And what happened in 2001?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? MR. VIRJEE: Besides that? The question is vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know to what extent the Stanford-9 does measure a student's proficiency in English? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that? A. No. Q. Now, for the year 2001, did the circumstances change? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And what happened in 2001? A. We looked at the relationship of field test
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "English proficiency." MR. ROSENBAUM: Then my question wasn't clear. I corrected it, and it wasn't clear. I apologize. Q. Do you know the number of strike that. Has there been any effort to determine what the and I'm going to use this word now. Has there been any effort to determine the proficiency in English of students who took the Stanford-9 in 1999? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "proficiency in English." THE WITNESS: To the extent that the Stanford-9 measures students' ability to read and write and understand English on the English language portion of the test, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides that? MR. VIRJEE: Besides that? The question is vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know to what extent the Stanford-9 does measure a student's proficiency in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Students are assessed routinely in school districts on the proficiency of students in English, if they're limited English speaking, at one point. Q. And has there been any analysis of those assessments and performance on the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any? A. No. Q. You've never asked anybody on your staff to look into that? A. For those two years specifically we're talking about? Q. Right. A. No. Q. No one's asked you to check into that? A. No. Q. Now, for the year 2001, did the circumstances change? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And what happened in 2001?

Page 372	Page 374
1 part of the field test.	1 A. Maybe six. Something on that order.
2 Q. Okay. And do you know how many students were	2 Q. Okay. And tell me your best recollection as to
3 in the field test?	3 what those charts showed.
4 A. I don't.	4 A. In general they show a fairly direct
5 Q. Who was in charge of that?	5 relationship between the score on the Stanford-9 and the
6 A. It would be under Phil Speers.	6 ELD test.
7 Q. Okay. Do you know what the results were?	7 Q. Meaning?
8 A. You'd have to be more specific than that.	8 A. If you scored the students that scored
9 Q. Did Mr. Speers prepare a written report	9 higher on the test of English language development also
10 analyzing the data?	10 tended to do better on the Stanford-9.
11 A. No.	11 Q. Okay. And what does the ELD test?
12 Q. Okay. Did anyone prepare a written report so	12 MR. VIRJEE: What does the ELD test test?
13 far as you know?	13 MR. ROSENBAUM: Right.
14 A. What do you mean by "written report"?	14 THE WITNESS: It's designed its purpose is
15 Q. The analysis. An analysis was undertaken; is16 that right?	15 to measure the English language skills of a student who16 is identified as an English language learner.
16 that right? 17 A. Yes.	16 is identified as an English language learner.17 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know the
18 Q. Is that analysis complete so far as you know?	18 ages or the grades of the students who were part of this
19 A. Complete?	19 test, the field test?
20 MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean has it been	20 A. It was all grades.
21 finished?	21 Q. Who conducted the field test?
22 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah, done.	22 A. Our contractor is CTB. I'm sorry. I don't
23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I guess.	23 know what the acronym stands for.
24 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And has there been a written	24 Q. And do you anticipate there's going to be some
25 report or summary that describes that analysis?	25 text written up to accompany these charts?
Page 373	Dec. 275
1450 575	Page 375
	Page 375
1 A. There are a series of charts.	
1 A. There are a series of charts.	1 A. No.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? 3 Obviously to you. 4 A. Yes.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, bow would I get them? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? 3 Obviously to you. A. Yes. 5 Q. To anyone else?
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, bow would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his 7 staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his rstaff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board?
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his rstaff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his rstaff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. Calls for
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been 2000 data. 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his rstaff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one?
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been 2000 data. Q. And the ELD test? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one? MR. ROSENBAUM: Join.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been 2000 data. Q. And the ELD test? Q. A. It would have been field test data from 2000. 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one? MR. ROSENBAUM: Join. Q. To your knowledge, has it been discussed at a
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been 2000 data. Q. And the ELD test? Q. And the Vest? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one? MR. ROSENBAUM: Join. Q. To your knowledge, has it been discussed at a
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been field test data from 2000. Q. Okay. And do you know how the sample was selected of students? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his rstaff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one? MR. ROSENBAUM: Join. Q. To your knowledge, has it been discussed at a meeting of the State Board of Education? A. I don't recall.
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been field test data from 2000. Q. Okay. And do you know how the sample was selected of students? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his rstaff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one? MR. ROSENBAUM: Join. Q. To your knowledge, has it been discussed at a meeting of the State Board of Education? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know, sir, whether or not Superintendent
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been 2000 data. Q. And the ELD test? Q. And the ELD test? Q. And do you know how the sample was selected of students? A. No. Q. Okay. And how many different charts are we 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his r staff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one? MR. ROSENBAUM: Join. Q. To your knowledge, has it been discussed at a meeting of the State Board of Education? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know, sir, whether or not Superintendent Eastin has received a copy of these charts?
 A. There are a series of charts. Q. And is there any text to them? A. Not that I recall. Q. And if I wanted to find that series of charts, how would I get them? A. I guess I would ask Mr. Speers. Q. Do you have a set of them? A. I may. Q. Okay. And if you kept them in a file, where would they be? A. They'd be in my file cabinet under ELD test. Q. And help me understand this, this looked at Stanford-9 results for what were the what was the comparison made? A. There were charts that showed student performance on the Stanford-9 and the ELD test. Q. And do you know what year for the Stanford-9? A. It would have been field test data from 2000. Q. Okay. And do you know how the sample was selected of students? 	 A. No. Q. Okay. Were the charts distributed to anybody? Obviously to you. A. Yes. Q. To anyone else? A. They were distributed to Phil Speers and his rstaff. I'm not sure whether they also went to State Board staff or not. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Would it be your practice to distribute them to the State Board? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes there's a practice. MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not evidence, did you get that one? MR. ROSENBAUM: Join. Q. To your knowledge, has it been discussed at a meeting of the State Board of Education? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know, sir, whether or not Superintendent

	Page 376		Page 378
1	Q. Or Secretary Mazzoni?	1	A. The meeting with Phil Speers and his staff and
2	A. Not that I know of.	2	our contractor.
3	Q. When did you get a copy of the charts?	3	Q. Okay. And that took place months ago?
4	A. Several months ago.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Have they been publicly released?	5	Q. In whose office?
6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	6	A. I think it was in Mr. Speers' office.
7	to "publicly."	7	Q. Okay. And at any of your staff meetings have
8	THE WITNESS: I don't think that they're my	8	you discussed these charts?
9	recollection is that as far as I know, they weren't	9	A. What do you mean "staff meetings"?
10	distributed outside of the Department and the Board	10	Q. You told me yesterday you have staff meetings.
11	staff. That would be my guess.	11	A. With whom?
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there any discussion	12	Q. Let's break it down. You have staff meetings
13	about doing that?	13	with your staff, right?
14	A. No.	14	A. My staff?
15	Q. Do you have a view as to whether they should be	15	Q. The people under you.
16	publicly distributed?	16	A. The people who report directly to me?
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. Yes.
18	Q. What is that?	18	A. Yes.
19	A. The field test was not designed for the purpose	19	Q. With the exception of this one meeting with
20	of evaluating the test itself. Similar to the	20	Mr. Speers, members of his staff and the contracting
21	discussion that we had on I'm sorry. The field test	21	outfit, have these charts or the material contained on
22	was not designed to evaluate student performance on the	22	these charts been discussed at any of your staff
23	test, it was designed to evaluate the items on the test	23	meetings?
24	and whether they were, quote, well-functioning items.	24	A. No, I don't think so.
25	So that the performance data, as it were, is unknown	25	Q. Why is that?

exactly what it means because you don't necessarily have
 a representative sample of students and you don't

3 necessarily -- and also a field test is different from a

4 live test in that students aren't necessarily motivated

5 to do well. So for various reasons you have to be

6 careful about data that you get from a field test of7 that nature.

8 Q. What was the purpose of the field test?

9 Å. The purpose of the field test was to evaluate

- 10 questions that might eventually go on the ELD test.
- 11 Q. Okay. And do you know if anyone in the
- 12 governor's office received copies of these charts?
- 13 A. I don't know.
- 14 Q. Or any legislators?
- 15 A. I don't know.
- 16 Q. How about Mr. Hill?
- 17 A. I don't know.

18 Q. Have you discussed these charts or the results

- 19 of these charts with Mr. Hill?
- 20 A. I don't recall.
- 21 Q. Have you been at a meeting -- have you been at
- 22 any meeting where the results of these charts were

23 discussed?

- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. What meeting was that?

A. I don't know.

- 2 Q. Okay. So have you discussed these with
- 3 Mr. Padilla, these charts?
- 4 A. I don't know. I may have. I don't know.
- 5 Q. You don't have a recollection sitting here
- 6 today?

1

- 7 A. No.
- 8 Q. Did you ever ask Mr. Speers to discuss the
- 9 results of these charts with Mr. Padilla?
- 10 A. No, I don't think so.
- 11 Q. Sitting here today, do you know if Mr. Speers
- 12 or any member of Mr. Speers' staff has discussed the
- 13 results of these charts or the charts with Mr. Padilla?
- 14 A. No, I don't.
- 15 Q. Okay. Regarding Mrs. Clark-Thomas, have you
- 16 discussed these charts with Mrs. Clark-Thomas?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Do you know if Mr. Speers has?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Do you know if Mrs. Clark-Thomas has received
- 21 these charts?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Have you done anything to direct that
- 24 Mrs. Clark-Thomas receive these charts?
- 25 A. There would be no reason for me to do that.

		Page 380		Page 382
	1	Mrs. Clark-Thomas' work doesn't really have a lot to do	1	topic of the CCR is English language learner services.
	2	with this particular issue.	2	And then there's a second unit that does
	3	Q. So the answer is no?	3	follow-up work. I think we discussed that yesterday.
	4	A. The answer is no.	4	Q. Okay. Who is the person or persons that deal
	5	Q. Have you directed Mr. Speers or any member of	5	with ELS?
	6	his staff to share these charts with Mr. Padilla?	6	MR. VIRJEE: That deal with what?
	7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.	7	MR. ROSENBAUM: ELS.
	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: I think it was.	8	THE WITNESS: I don't know what that refers to.
	9	Q. The CCR reviews a number of categorical	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I thought that you said to
	10	programs; isn't that right?	10	me, as part of the CCR
	11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.	11	MR. ELIASBERG: ELL.
	12	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's just a predicate question.	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who were the person or
	13	Go ahead.	13	persons who have responsibilities with respect to ELL?
	14	THE WITNESS: The coordinated compliance review	14	MR. VIRJEE: As part of the CCR?
	15	is a process whereby we coordinate the reviews of a	15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
	16	variety of different programs to make it easy for	16	THE WITNESS: That's the important well,
	17	schools.	17	Keric Ashley is the manager of that unit.
	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And one of those programs	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Could you spell that,
	19	involves EL's, right?	19	please.
	20	A. Yes.	20	A. K-e-r-i-c and then Ashley, A-s-h-l-e-y.
	21	Q. And do you know who was head of that program?	21	Q. Anyone else?
	22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	22	A. Well, he has a variety of staff.
	23	to head of the program.	23	Q. Do you know, sir, whether the charts that we've
	24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Head of the EL program.	24	been talking about or the substance of the information
	25	THE WITNESS: There is no such person.	25	on those charts have been shared with Mr. Ashley?
·				
		Page 381		Page 383
	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know who is involved	1	A. Your questions are implying that it's
	2	with EL in the State?	2	appropriate to do so, or perhaps could be interpreted to
	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	3	imply that it was appropriate to do so. And I think I
	4	to "involved."	4	want to go back to the statement that I made earlier,
	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: It is. I agree with you.	5	which is that this data are unreliable. We would not
	6	Q. Who was responsible for the categorical	6	disseminate data to the people throughout the Department
	7	programs dealing with English learners?	7	if we did not have confidence that they were

7 programs dealing with English learners?

8 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 9 to "responsible."

10 THE WITNESS: Also there are no categorical

11 programs directly related to English language learners.

- 12 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there persons in your
- 13 branch with special responsibilities with respect to
- 14 English learners?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Who is that?
- 17 A. There's more than one.
- 18 Q. Who are they?
- 19 A. Well, there are two entire units that -- I
- 20 better be careful because there's possibly more than
- 21 that. There's the office in the assessment division
- that work on the ELD test.
- 23 Q. That's Mr. Speers' unit?
- 24 A. A unit within his division, yes. There is the
- 25 unit that is responsible for conducting the CCR's. One

- 7 if we did not have confidence that they were
 - 8 sufficiently reliable to help inform the Department in
 - 9 its work. Okay?
- 10 Q. Okay. But the answer to my question is
- 11 Mr. Ashley didn't receive any?
- 12 A. Not that I know of.
- 13 Q. You never directed anyone to do it?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Okay. After receiving these charts, sir -- you

16 said you had a discussion with Mr. Speers and members of

- 17 his staff and individuals from the testing company?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Who else from Mr. Speers' staff was present?
- 20 A. I can't say for sure.
- 21 Q. What was the nature of that discussion?
- 22 A. It was part of the discussion that went on for
- 23 several months about setting proficiency levels that
- 24 would be used to report student performance on the ELD
- 25 test.

	Page 384		Page 386
	Ũ		C C
1	Q. Was there any discussion about the relationship	1	Q. And what was said?
2	between proficiency levels and scoring on the	2	A. I'm not sure that in that conversation it
3	Stanford-9?	3	reached a conclusion.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Is anything going forward to investigate that
5	Q. What was said about that?	5	so far as you know?
6	A. Well, there's the discussion of the charts	6	A. Anything "going forward"?
7	themselves and the meaning of those charts.	7	Q. Is there any research or investigation to find
8	Q. What was said?	8	the answer to your question?
9	A. About?	9	A. Not at the current time.
10	Q. The information on the charts and the meaning	10	Q. And what about the issue whether or not there's
11	of that information.	11	a relationship between English proficiency levels
12	A. Again, I think I already said that students	12	strike that.
13	did the general relationship that students that	13	What about the issue of the level of English
14	scored higher on the ELD test also scored higher on the	14	language skills and a student's performance on the
15	Stanford-9 English language arts portion of the test was	15	Stanford-9, that issue isolated, has there been any
16	the general conclusion that was drawn.	16	discussion about
17	Q. Anything else said on that subject matter?	17	A. Wait. Help me understand what you're talking
18	A. It actually raised the issue of whether the	18	about.
19	Stanford-9 does a reasonably good job at measuring the	19	Q. Okay. You talked to me a few moments ago about
20	English proficiency of students, of English language	20	looking at data to see whether or not there was a
21	learner students.	21	relationship how well the Stanford-9 measures English
22	Q. And what was said about that?	22	proficiency; is that right?
23	A. Well, like I said, I think it just raised the	23	A. Of this particular group of students, of the
24	issue about that. And, as I've said before, the quality	24	English language learner students.
25	of data or the purpose for which the data was collected	25	Q. Right. I'm asking a slightly different
	r - r - r		
	Page 385		Page 387
1	doesn't really allow you to draw a lot of hard and fast	1	question. Has there been any discussion about trying to

3 Q.

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11 12 A.

13

14 A.

15 16

17 Q.

18 A.

19

20 21

22

23 Q.

24 25 A.

I think we discussed how we might do that.

uoesn	t learly allow you to uraw a lot of hard and last	1	question. Thas there been any discussion about if ying to
conclu	usions.	2	find out whether or not there's a relationship between a
Q.	Did anyone say at that meeting, Mr. Warren, we	3	student's English language skill and how well he or she
ought	to go out and try and get some reliable data to	4	does on the Stanford-9?
see the	e relationship between English level of English	5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,
langua	age skill and scores on the Stanford-9?	6	and assumes those are different things.
A.	I don't recall.	7	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
Q.	Has anyone ever said to you, see if you can	8	You can answer if you understand what he's
under	take some research or an investigation to see if	9	asking.
there's	a relationship between level of English language	10	THE WITNESS: To me it's two sides of the same
skill a	nd scores on the Stanford-9s?	11	coin, so I'm not sure I do understand.
A.	Yeah.	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you regard one of the
Q.	Who said that?	13	objectives of the Stanford-9 to test English language
A.	Well, I don't know if it was somebody who asked	14	proficiency?
me or	if it was just in a discussion, but it is	15	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
somet	hing I've discussed with Phil Speers.	16	to "English language proficiency" and "objectives."
Q.	And what have you said to Mr. Speers?	17	THE WITNESS: I think the Stanford-9 is
A.	We need to investigate further this	18	designed to measure how well students can perform on
relatio	onship to see if it can shed some light on how	19	English language arts.
well th	he Stanford-9 actually measures students' English	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But my question is
langua	age proficiency, or ELL students, English language	21	different. What is your understanding of the purpose of
profic	iency.	22	the ELD?
Q.	Did you ask Mr. Speers to go out and conduct an	23	MR. VIRJEE: Of the ELD?
assess	ment or survey or an investigation?	24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.

MS. READ SPANGLER: Test?

	R		D 200
1	Page 388 MR. ROSENBAUM: Test.	1	Page 390
1 2	THE WITNESS: It's designed to measure the	1 2	and also vague and ambiguous as to "prepares students." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
2	English proficiency of English language learner	2 3	THE WITNESS: The beginning of the test let
4	students.	4	me go back. It is a standard procedure encouraged by
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you remember that to be	5	the Department to inform students about the nature of
6	an identical objective of the Stanford-9?	6	the test, the way that they're to to go through the
7	A. Identical objective, no.	7	test and answer questions, make sure the bubbles are all
8	Q. And why is that? What's the difference?	8	filled in completely. I believe they are also informed
9	A. Can't be an identical objective because the	9	about whether there's a penalty or not for guessing. So
10	English language development test has an oral portion	9 10	the rules underlying the test and how they're to
11	which assesses a totally different domain of listening	10	complete the test. So those are uniform.
12	and speaking than does the Stanford-9.	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, in addition to
12	Q. Okay. And the ELD test also has a written?	12	that, to your knowledge, do schools have special
13	A. That's correct.	13 14	preparation for the Stanford-9? I don't mean the
14	Q. And	14	coursework that they take necessarily, but special
16	A. Pencil and paper, let's put it that way.		preparatory sessions for taking the Stanford-9.
17	Q. Do you regard the written portion, pencil and	16 17	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
18	paper portion of the ELD, the objective of that to be	17	to special "preparatory sessions," and also calls for
19	identical to the written the pencil and paper part of	10	speculation.
20	the Stanford-9?	19 20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.
20	A. The purpose, is that what you said?	20	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
21	Q. Yes, sir.	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever made any
22	A. I'd say they were pretty similar. Whether	22	investigation to find that out?
23 24	they're identical or not I think is a question to be	23 24	A. Find?
25	answered.	24	Q. To determine how schools prepare students for
23	answered.	23	Q. To determine now schools prepare students for
	Page 389		Page 391
1	Page 389	1	Page 391
1	Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the	1	Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is?
2	Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be?	2	Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3	Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be?A. To determine the extent to which students can	2 3	Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than
2 3 4	Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be?A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it	2 3 4	Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked.
2 3	Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be?A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their	2 3 4 5	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could,
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. 	2 3 4 5 6	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? 	2 3 4 5 6	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your department done that so far as you know?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: What does that mean? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are schools that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your department done that so far as you know? A. I believe we have a variety of data on what some schools do that's anecdotal, but we do get information from time to time on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: What does that mean? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are schools that prepare students to take the Stanford-9? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your department done that so far as you know? A. I believe we have a variety of data on what some schools do that's anecdotal, but we do get information from time to time on that. Q. Okay. How do you get that information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: What does that mean? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are schools that prepare students to take the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your department done that so far as you know? A. I believe we have a variety of data on what some schools do that's anecdotal, but we do get information from time to time on that. Q. Okay. How do you get that information? A. I would say for the most part it's from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: What does that mean? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are schools that prepare students to take the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "prepare students." 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your department done that so far as you know? A. I believe we have a variety of data on what some schools do that's anecdotal, but we do get information from time to time on that. Q. Okay. How do you get that information? A. I would say for the most part it's from reports, not formal reports, but informal reports that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: What does that mean? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are schools that prepare students to take the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "prepare students." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your department done that so far as you know? A. I believe we have a variety of data on what some schools do that's anecdotal, but we do get information from time to time on that. Q. Okay. How do you get that information? A. I would say for the most part it's from reports, not formal reports, but informal reports that we might get verbally or in a letter from somebody who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. What do you understand the oral the purpose of the oral piece of the ELD to be? A. To determine the extent to which students can understand spoken English and themselves also speak it with proficiency eventually. But to measure their proficiency in those. Q. Let me ask you, when do you expect the results of the Stanford-9 that's been administered this year? A. Statutory date for the release of data is August 15th. Q. Okay. Have you seen any preliminary data? A. No. Q. Okay. And are there uniform procedures for preparation for the Stanford-9 in California? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniform procedures for preparation." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. THE WITNESS: What does that mean? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are schools that prepare students to take the Stanford-9? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "prepare students." 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\end{array}$	 Stanford-9 outside of what their coursework is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: That's a different thing than what you just asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if you could, could you answer that question, please. A. So have I ever tried to determine how schools prepare students for taking the SAT-9? Q. Yes. A. Like a systematic study of it, that's what you're asking? Q. That's the first question, yes. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in your department done that so far as you know? A. I believe we have a variety of data on what some schools do that's anecdotal, but we do get information from time to time on that. Q. Okay. How do you get that information? A. I would say for the most part it's from reports, not formal reports, but informal reports that

Page	392

Dage	30/
Page	394

	Page 392		Page 394
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Besides the information that do you solicit that information? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "solicit." THE WITNESS: How would we solicit it? Give me an example. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You could put out a directive, please send information to us as to how a particular school prepares its students. A. We solicit information from districts when they believe that there has been inappropriate preparation. Q. Let me see if I understand the sequence. You get information that raises a possibility of inappropriate preparation, and then you respond by seeking information as to how the preparation took place; is that a fair summary? A. If we receive a report, we'll ask a district to investigate the circumstances and report back to us. Q. Okay. And those reports that you receive, did you solicit those reports, or did they come in voluntarily? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "solicit." 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	 A. We have received one or I know of one school district that had a rather extensive test preparation booklet that it prepared for its teachers that contained questions that were similar to the SAT-9. Q. What district was that? A. I'd rather not tell you. Q. Was it a large district? A. Medium. Q. What, if anything, was done as a result of that? A. I'm not sure. Q. What year was that for? A. I think it would have been for 2000. Q. Is the SAT-9 administered in the same way in every school? Let me tell you what I mean by that. My son just got through taking it. It was over a two-week period. Is that true throughout? He's a 3rd grader. A. It's not unusual. I don't know if it's true across the board. Q. There's no rule or regulation or statute or standard that says, for example, for all 3rd graders, it must be administered over a two-week period?
24	THE WITNESS: Many times it is the district	24	A. Not that I know of.
25	itself which reports it to us. And, yes, those are	25	Q. Schools are given latitude
	Page 393		Page 395
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	Page 393 solicited in that it is their responsibility and we have made that clear to them that it is their responsibility to tell us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has the Department on its strike that. What are some of tell me the information you've received as to how preparations take place in different schools that fall under this category as potentially inappropriate. A. Well, it's a variety of things. For instance, there's what's known as an alternate form, which is a form that is similar in almost all aspects, except the actual questions themselves, similar from all psychometric properties to the SAT-9 form that is used for purposes of testing California students. And sometimes teachers or somebody in a school district obtains a copy of that alternate form and uses it to either to indirectly or directly prepare students for taking the State form of the SAT-9. Q. Other examples? A. Inappropriate preparation? Well, I'm concerned about the label "inappropriate." That has a legal context.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	Page 395 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "latitude." Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: as to how to administer it; is that right? A. I don't know. Q. Has any investigation been made as to the degree of uniformity in the administration of the test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniformity." THE WITNESS: Since I don't well, if the regulations do contain guidelines about the way that the test is administered, then it wouldn't be sensical to necessarily do any research. Okay? So it's kind of hard for me to know Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of any regulations that deal with the number of days over which period of time which the test must be administered? A. Yeah, they have a window during which to give them some administrative flexibility, you know, vacations and field trips and all that stuff that they can schedule their testing. Q. You answered the question fairly, but my next
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 solicited in that it is their responsibility and we have made that clear to them that it is their responsibility to tell us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has the Department on its strike that. What are some of tell me the information you've received as to how preparations take place in different schools that fall under this category as potentially inappropriate. A. Well, it's a variety of things. For instance, there's what's known as an alternate form, which is a form that is similar in almost all aspects, except the actual questions themselves, similar from all psychometric properties to the SAT-9 form that is used for purposes of testing California students. And sometimes teachers or somebody in a school district obtains a copy of that alternate form and uses it to either to indirectly or directly prepare students for taking the State form of the SAT-9. Q. Other examples? A. Inappropriate. "That has a legal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "latitude." Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: as to how to administer it; is that right? A. I don't know. Q. Has any investigation been made as to the degree of uniformity in the administration of the test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniformity." THE WITNESS: Since I don't well, if the regulations do contain guidelines about the way that the test is administered, then it wouldn't be sensical to necessarily do any research. Okay? So it's kind of hard for me to know Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of any regulations that deal with the number of days over which period of time which the test must be administered? A. Yeah, they have a window during which to give them some administrative flexibility, you know, vacations and field trips and all that stuff that they can schedule their testing. Q. You answered the question fairly, but my next question is a little bit different.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 solicited in that it is their responsibility and we have made that clear to them that it is their responsibility to tell us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has the Department on its strike that. What are some of tell me the information you've received as to how preparations take place in different schools that fall under this category as potentially inappropriate. A. Well, it's a variety of things. For instance, there's what's known as an alternate form, which is a form that is similar in almost all aspects, except the actual questions themselves, similar from all psychometric properties to the SAT-9 form that is used for purposes of testing California students. And sometimes teachers or somebody in a school district obtains a copy of that alternate form and uses it to either to indirectly or directly prepare students for taking the State form of the SAT-9. Q. Other examples? A. Inappropriate." That has a legal context. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "latitude." Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: as to how to administer it; is that right? A. I don't know. Q. Has any investigation been made as to the degree of uniformity in the administration of the test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "uniformity." THE WITNESS: Since I don't well, if the regulations do contain guidelines about the way that the test is administered, then it wouldn't be sensical to necessarily do any research. Okay? So it's kind of hard for me to know Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of any regulations that deal with the number of days over which period of time which the test must be administered? A. Yeah, they have a window during which to give them some administrative flexibility, you know, vacations and field trips and all that stuff that they can schedule their testing. Q. You answered the question fairly, but my next

	Page 396		Page 398
 2 A. 3 polia 4 Q. 5 nigh 6 know 7 A. 8 Q. 9 or 10 A. 11 Q. 12 3rd 13 A. 14 Q. 15 A. 16 Q. 17 Stan 18 19 true 20 Q. 21 is fo 22 stud 23 24 to pt 	dministered. I don't know of it. I just don't know what the cy is in this area. My son didn't have any homework on any other its that he was administered the Stanford-9. Do you w if that's a uniform rule or procedure? I don't know. You don't know how many kids are given homework	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. I believe I've heard something about, you know, looking at, for instance, the percentage of K-3 classes that have exercised the class size reduction options. Q. Besides that? A. Not that I know of. Q. So far as you know, is there anyone in your branch looking into that question, either the range or the degree of uniformity of teacher/student ratios in grades? A. Like I said earlier, that falls outside of the responsibilities of my branch, and I don't think there would be any reason that my staff or I would consider such a thing. Q. Has there been any examination in terms of results on the API and classroom teacher/student ratios? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe that participation in class size reduction is a piece of data that is part I have some recollection that that data is a part of some analysis that goes on with API, but I'm sorry, I can't remember a lot of specifics. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who knows that? If it exists, who would know that?
2 3 com 4 my o 5 Q. 6 hom 7 A. 8 Q. 9 teacl 10 throi 11 the s 12 all 5 13 14 to "t 15 16 17 that 18 the s 19 Q. 20 syste 21 teacl	 And A and A and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 399 (The deposition concluded at 2:27 p.m.) Please be advised that I have read the foregoing deposition. I hereby state there are: (check one)NO CORRECTIONS (check one)CORRECTIONS ATTACHED Date Signed PAUL WARREN Case Title: Williams vs State Date of Deposition: Thursday, May 24, 2001o0o

Page 400 1 DEPONENTS CHANGES OR CORRECTIONS 2 Note: If you are adding to your testimony, print the exact words you want to add. If you are deleting from 3 your testimony, print the exact words you want to delete. Specify with "Add" or "Delete" and sign this 4 form. 5 DEPOSITION OF: PAUL WARREN, VOL II CASE: WILLIAMS VS STATE 6 DATE OF DEPOSITION: THURSDAY, MAY 24, 2001 7 I	1 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES 2 1801 1 Street, Suite 100 3 Sacramento, California 95814 3 Mr. Paul Waren 2 121 Capitol Mall, Suite 524 3 Sacramento, CA 95814 7 R: 8 Williams vs State, Volume II 6 Dae Taken: 7 Nor deposition is now ready for you to read, correct, and sign. The original will be held in our office for 9 Your deposition is now ready for you to read, correct, and sign. The original will be held in our office for 9 Sys from the date of this letter. 10 Your deposition is now ready for you to read, correct, and sign. you may review that copy. If you 11 You are represented by counsel, you may wish to 12 sona dubmit to our office the DEPONENTSCHANDES. 13 and submit to our office the DEPONENTSCHANDES. 14 socal solution to our office the DEPONENTSCHANDES. 15 HEET located in the back of your deposition, please sign evantable between 9:00 and and 4:00 p.m. 16 socal return within 4:5 days of the date of this 17 DATE 18 Foreword 19 PALLWAREN
Page 401 I REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 3 I certify that the witness in the foregoing 4 deposition, 5 PAUL WARREN, 6 was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole 7 truth, in the within-entitled cause; that said 8 deposition was taken at the time and place therein 9 named; that the testimony of said witness was reported 10 by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a 11 disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed 12 into typewriting. 13 I further certify that I am not of counsel or 14 attorney for either or any of the parties to said cause, 16 nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause 17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand 18 this 7th day of June, 2001. 20 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, CSR 10397 23 State of California	Page 403 Image: ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES Certified Shorthand Reporters 1 1801 1 Street, Suite 100 Sacramento, California 95814 4 MORRISON & FOERSTER 5 ATTN: LOIS K, PERRIN, ESQ. 429 Market Street 6 7 7 8 9 90 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 98 99 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 98 99 99 91 92 93 94 94 95 96 97 98 98 99